

5/6

205 July 8

Aug 16

Aug 16

20

Dec 16

111. [Concluded: - Master's Whaling Journal. 1840 - 1843.]

died suddenly while pulling in the boat. Out from the whale immediately and took him on board. The larboard boat lost 20 fathoms of line and 2 irons. At 5 PM, got 4 whales along side and secured them for the night... at 7 AM Committed William Brady to the deep. At 8 AM Commenced cutting in at 1.30 P.M. finished. Employed clearing the heads at 7 AM Set the works on heading Southward and Eastward."

By December they were headed for Sydney with a stop at Norfolk Island. On the 27th, "lying off and on Norfolk Island purchasing provisions". At the end of the next day's trading, "at 7 P.M. the Captain was obliged to throw overboard 7 hundred weight of Potatoes and 88 lbs of pickle pork, boat sail & Mast &c. to keep the boat from sinking, there being a dreadful cross sea on breaking in all directions. saved one hog". On the 15th of January (1843) the *Provia* anchored at Port Jackson. On the 26th, "the fifty fifth Anniversary of the Colony was celebrated this day with great pomp. A Regatta took place in which 60 Yachts and boats ran. an elegant dinner was provided at the Royal Hotel. General O'Connell in the chair every thing went off well". As usual in port, there was more trouble on the 31st, "the Cooper Edward Tinson took one of the ships boats on shore last night after 9 o'clock without leave. he was taken up by the police [and] sent to Prison, the next Morning the boat was found made fast on shore". They sailed on February 14th for the Middle Ground. On March 6th, the Captain noted that "in consequence of the ships log book being five weeks behind date was obliged to make a Note of the conduct of the Chief Officer on this day in the Provision lester in the said book". Now, towards the end of her whaling, Captain Disney had one of the most unusual events take place that we have ever read in the annals of whaling. On March 12th at "7 am. saw a large Whale lowered 4 boats the Lindsey of Sydney in Company. as the Captain was going to fasten the Lindsey ran one of her boats of the Captain and ran her irons through his shirt and jacket by which they got the Whale. at 6 PM that boats returned on board. the Lindsey Captain Williams was out 12 Months with 300 barrels of sperm oil. Sun down shortened sail heading East". Ever since leaving Sydney with some new crewmen, the *Provia* was not successful in taking another whale. For example, on June 5th, they "lowered two boats and succeeded in striking one whale. the larboard boats logger head gave way, the starboard boats cocks split down. was obliged to cut, having lost 1 line 2 irons 1 lance". Of course there was tension aboard and on July 31st, lying at the Bay of Islands, "Henry Hill was put off duty for Insolence to the Captain and ill using the Pig". On the 5th of August Disney notes, "Shipped John White Able seaman. Received the London Mail on board. Killed our pig weighing 93 pounds". The Journal ends on the 15th with "Carpenter repairing the waist boat. AM bent the lower standing sails and set them heading E. by South". Even Captain Disney was pressing onward to home.

19.12.1843 *detached in Grandval 18th*

112. [MURRITT'S] PIKE, NICHOLAS. Sub-Tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx. Personal Experiences, Adventures, & Wanderings in and around the island of Mauritius. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low, & Searle, 1873. 325.00

First Edition. Octavo, black leather-backed mottled boards, slight general rubbing and wear. Pages: [vi], [v]-xxiii, [1]-509, [1] blank, [1] imprint, 32 advertisement-ements. With a frontispiece of "The Author and his Collection", a vignette on the title, 11 woodcut plates, 26 text illustrations (including one not found in the "List of Illustrations"), 3 coloured folding diagrams, and a folding map (coloured in outline) - also not listed. Some foxing and slight soil. There is a light impression of an oval library stamp on the title (with "Kunstschenckel" stamped across it) and the number "2890" appears at the head. This same number is found (gilt) at the foot of the spine and on the half title.

Pike was appointed U. S. Consul to Mauritius in 1866. He could find no publication about the island that was less than one hundred years old: Pike "therefore determined to note everything I saw and gain information of all kinds relative to this interesting place, and the present volume is the result". Pike certainly made up for the past omissions as he presents a most thorough work noting details of the native population, history, education, government, horse racing, the sea round the island, geography, geology, the sugar crop, the epidemic of 1866, the Cyclone of 1868, etc.

113. THE POETIC NARRATIVE

MURPHY, Charles. A Journal of the Shipwreck, Composed by... Atlantic Publishing Company. First Edition. 12mo, tan leather. The front cover forming a label bound in and a short dedication (some sporting). Pages: 30 v small light spots in the margin. It was on this 1820 - 1823 the wreck of the shipwreck which and whaleboat and had resorted to event as well as visits to the of July "it was blowing macker whales".

Jenkins, page 129. Leftovers more common". This is the on issue". With the bookplate o

114. [MODEL SAILING YACHTS] DAF build them. New York & L

First Edition. Olong quarto 150 diagrams, sets of design. In the event that the interior of the yacht is to be used in the United States. A definite

115. "MEMORANDUM FOR CHARTER" A Bark Governor Douglas (W1 Brig Caroline of New York

A tall folio printed form (on regular lined paper) with a red ink. Patrick's Street/Book with a outline appears at the upper. A Charter from Cork to New York heard the entire Cargo of Tal (consisting of three thousand) (with their red wax seals).

116. MERCHANT VOYAGES AND LOSS O

Bedford. Five Autograph Agents, Captain S. B. Bour Hathaway, Jr., the Agent May 24th, 1861 through Fe quarto and octavo, white and three-quarter pages in three is irregularly stained.

Bourne's letters (with one not at Glasgow where he writes "very all here on account of crew I feel pleased to think of Skating...". The next write: Scotland, "... the good Sargus

[Concluded on the next page]

Concluded: - Master's Journal. 1856 - 1857.]

died of Consumption & Hip Complaints & was Buried at 4 PM after reading the Church of England Service". They anchored at Pernambuco for two days in July then saw Bermuda a month later. The last entry is on the 21st of August a few days out of New Bedford.

AN ENGLISH SOUTH SEAS WHALING VOYAGE IN THE EARLY 1840's

ASTER'S WHALING JOURNAL* "Journal of a Voyage From England to New Zealand And Elsewhere, Whaling; In the Barque Frolic of London Benjamin Disney Commander. In the years 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843".

Folio, original full vellum-covered boards, worn, age-darkened, and slightly defective. 310 pages in a rather tight thin hand written with blue and sepia ink (sometimes faint) on light grey watermarked laid paper dated "1835". Compartments have been lined off in the text whenever whales are chased or taken and (for the first 43 whales taken) a whale's tail has been sketched in pencil. For those whales that got away a smiling sperm whale head (in pencil with sepia ink jaw and teeth) is rendered. For the last part of the voyage these illustrations were omitted. Each double page is headlined with the location of the vessel at the time; very neatly kept.

The *Frolic* sailed from East London Dock on May 5th, 1840 and Disney's daily account ends just after sailing from the Bay of Islands (August 15th, 1843) on the voyage home. By Disney's count (and there are 3 pages entitled "Oil Account") at the end of the voyage 1,481 barrels of sperm oil were taken - this being a sperm whale voyage only. The Journal is generally very complete giving the daily activities of the crew, the carpenter, cooper, etc. as well as notations of all the foodstuffs and supplies taken aboard (some as expended). Also there are full accounts of all the whales taken (which totalled some 69) and of shipboard and port events as will develop below. Disney cruised New Zealand waters, the islands north of there, and along the Equator. He certainly provided very well for his crew of 29 as he was continually stopping at islands for supplies, twice at Bay of Islands, and once at Sydney. An outline of his narrative will give an idea of the progression of the voyage.

As soon as the *Frolic* was well out into the Atlantic Disney notes each day that "Mast head man keeping a good look out for Whales". On the first of June (1840) at 7 A.M. Made the Island of St. Antonio [Cape de Verde Islands] ... All hands employed fitting the boats, coiling lines, &c. On the 3rd they "Made the Island of Brava ... The Captain's Passengers went on shore, standing off and on ... On June 6th, ... The Captain and Surgeon went on shore, at 6 the Boat returned without them ... Daylight, light breezes, sent the Boat on shore, which brought the Captain board he being detained all night by order of the Governor, for not giving up Manuel Jose's Cloths who ship'd in London for the Voyage but accounted the day previous 1 P.M. sent the boat on shore with his Chest & cloths, and brought the Surgeon on board, who had been detained as a hostage. Received a certificate from the Governor and his advance [meaning the absconded seaman's advance]. Found a native slow'd away the following morning. So much for Brava hospitality! Just north of the line on June 13th the hands were busy. All hands employed about the rigging, Carpenter fitting the boats ... the Cooper making a starting tub and boat buckets". On the 19th, "Fore part. Crossed the line this day, the Youngsters went through the operation of shaving". The *Frolic* passed the island of Trinidad on the 7th of July and her crew made their first unsuccessful attempt to take a sperm whale on the 14th, "the whale going fast". On the 19th of August they passed St. Paul's and by late September they were on the New Zealand grounds.

By the 4th of October they were practicing their new skills and two of the boats took 4 blackfish. By the 8th they were off the Three Kings and on the 11th, "at 2 P.M. saw Mailes lowered three boats at 4 P.M. the boats returned the Whales proved to be Humpbacks". The next day they came to anchor at the Bay of Islands. But trouble was simmering in the crew and on November 2nd it broke out. "at 8 A.M. loosed the fore topsail and hoisted the Blue Peter the Captain ordered the windlass to be hauled when ten of the Crew refused to do their duty they were called off aft on the quarter deck when all their complaint they wanted more hands, there being the same number on board as was cleared out of the Custom House in the Port of London, they were told by the Captain if they would not return to their duty, he would get a warrant for their apprehension, which they seemed to treat with levity the Captain then went on shore to the proper Authorities, and obtained warrants for the said men whose names are underneath [and there follows a listing by name of 5 Boat Steerers, 3 Able Seamen, 3 Ordinary Seamen, and a Coopers Mate]. The following day Disney

[Continued on the next page]

111. [Continued: - Master's Whaling Journal. 1840 - 1843.]

notes, "the ten Men are prisoners on board by order of the Magistrates". On November 24th "at 10 o'clock took the ten prisoners to Russell Town to take their trials. The Bench from them guilty of refusing their work and sentenced them to 30 days hard labour in Russell Town prison, took their chests and bedding aft". Early the next day, "at 9 o'clock the Captain went on shore to look for men. at 4 P.M. returned without any". This note on the 12th, when, "shipped three able seamen, Archibald Shaw John Ferguson John Macfarlane and one Boat Steerer Isaac Howlands". The next day Disney notes that "the ship detained in the want of hands". By the 24th, "1 P.M. Captain returned with three men making 29 hands in the whole. George Marshall one of the Landsmen run away from the boat on the 24th. The next morning at 4 A.M., the captain went to Thorodella in search of George Marshall. found him in the lock up house. went to Russell Town had his discharges, and likewise William Pestell coopers Mate. Returned on board at 10 o'clock, at 11 A.M. got underweigh ... at sunset Cape brit bore S. by 1/2 W distant 7 leagues".

Finally on December 10th they took their first whale, "at 10 saw a shoal of sperm whales, lowered the four boats at 4 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful. at 5 30 P.M. lowered the four boats. succeeded in striking one at 7 got the whale along side and shortened sail. However, off the three kings they were not doing well when they "spoke the Jane Eliza of the Cooper Captain White 14 Months out 900 Barrels of Sperm Oil". Disney decided to move on to the Curtis Rocks where, on the 25th of January (1841), "The Captain saw the Cooper making a wash tub he told the Cooper he ought to be made acquainted before the ships time was worked up for himself. as soon as the Captain turned his back the Cooper took a hammer and knocked the tub to pieces, and threw the staves on the Cook's Fire ... Still no whale, and the *Frolic* moved on the Sunday Island (Hacou Island of the Kermadec Group). I went until March 5th until they took their second whale, and on April 12th the whalers had quite a day, "lowered 4 boats, the larboard boat fastened, the Irons drew, the bow boat fastened, the waist boat fastened, the larboard boat fastened a second time, the starboard boat was engaged assisting the waist boat, which had a wicked Bull fast. brought three whales along side, and secured them for the Night". On the 15th, "Omitted to state Samuel Currie a New Zealand Native got jamed between the ship & whale when cutting his life was suspended for a considerable time. two Natives jumped over board and caught him in the act of sinking. he still survives very bad". Evidently Currie did survive as nothing was mentioned of him afterwards. The month of May was a busy one for the whalers. After taking three whales in nine days, "at 2 PM saw a shoal of whales four miles to Windward 600 much oil under hand to look after them". They were cruising the equator on August 5th and by now were quite expert. In the morning they took two whales and at "2 P.M. saw another shoal of whales lowered two boats, the starboard boat fastened and killed the whale. the bow boat fastened to a large whale. the starboard boat came to his assistance and soon as the whiff was sent, the Mate ordered the waist boat to lower, before he came up the whale sounded taking out 4 lines - the outer boat fastened the whale sounded again. lost the whale, six lines, five irons, and three Drogges". The big one got away!

In November they were at anchor in what Disney calls "Port Refuge" at the Island of Vava'u. On the 12th, "all hands employed taking a raft of water casks on shore. Carpenter Carling & George, bought 9 baskets of potatoes 11 fowls 120 loconuts at 8 A.M. Isaac Howlands & Decks, who shipped in the Bay of Islands, came aft and asked for their discharges, which the Captain refused they having agreed for another cruise a few time in previous. They refused to do any duty again". By the 15th, undoubtedly after a time in irons, both men "returned to their duty". February 18th and the next two days must have been very busy for Disney as on the first day, "spoke the Fawn of London, Captain Dun, 21 months out 350 Barrels of Sperm Oil" and the following day, "the Fawn in Company at 5 P.M. spoke the Matilda of London Capt'n Blyss 8 Months out 40 Barrels of Sperm Oil". The next day, "Fawn & Matilda in Company. Bought of Captain Blyss eight harpoons at 6/- each, bedding Northward". By the 23rd both vessels were out of sight. It was not until March 26th (1842) that Disney spoke another London whaler, "the Grasshopper of London Captain Gates 27 Months out. 760 barrels of Sperm Oil". By this time the *Frolic* had been out for nearly 23 months and had 713 Barrels of Sperm. In the next six months of whaling they were almost doubled that total. Again at Sunday Island in May of 1842 Disney made a "batter", the Captain bought of Joseph Read for 12/6 in Cash & The 4 Hogs, Potatoes, Fowls, Pumpkins, and Vegetables &c &c, the particulars of which are [listed] below were received in payment for taking James Baker, shipwright, his Wife and two infant children from this place to the whaling grounds. While whaling near Vava'u, on May 31st, "lowered 4 boats and succeeded in striking five whales. Unfortunately William Evans one of the men shipped at New Zealand

[Concluded on the next page]

Journal of a Voyage

From

England to new Zealand,

And else where,

Whaling.

In the Barque Frolic,

of London.

Benjamin Disney Commander

In the years 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

Day of Month	Wind	Remarks on board the Barge Frolic 1840.
Tuesday May 5,	E.	At 3 P.M. Hauled out of the East London Dock, towed down the river by the Larsson Steam boat at 7 P.M. came to anchor off Graves end Mr. Waller the river pilot went on shore and Mr. Falckner the sea Pilot took charge
Wednesday May 6	E.	Fine weather the people employed clearing the decks, setting up main top mast top gallant backstays, sending up the studding sail booms. at 2 o'clock P.M. the owner came on board at 3 o'clock commenced signing Articles at 7 the owner left the ship
Thursday May 7	Variable	Light winds with hazy weather at 4 A.M. got under way, towed down by the Lion Steam boat at 10 A.M. anchored at Nob. Channel in 7 fathoms at 12 got under way. at 2.30 ^h let go the steam boat at 6 P.M. came to anchor off the North foreland

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

Friday	Wind	Remarks on board the Frolic 1840
May 8	S.W.	At 5 A.M. weighed anchor made all sail at 11.30. A.M. Anchored in the Downs in 9 fathoms of water Deal Castle bearing West distant $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles Walmer Castle S.W. by W. about the same distance at 2 P.M. the Pilot left the ship. employed setting up the rigging received on board one Quarter of Ox beef and some vegetables a Leg of Mutton and another Pilot at 8 P.M. got under way made all requisite sail
Saturday May 9	Light winds & variable.	At 2 A.M. Anchored at Kingsdown at 6. A.M. weighed made all sail. employed about various jobs of ship's duty at 6 P.M. the Deal Pilot left the ship at 8 P.M. beachy head bore N.E. by N. midnight thick hazy weather
Sunday May 10	Variable.	At 3 A.M. set the royals tacked to the S.W. unemployment people employed serving the fore and main tracks. getting the studding sail gear sundry other jobs about the rigging 3 P.M. tacked to the S.W. latter part light winds and hazy weather four men in the Doctors list

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

Day of Month	Wind	Remarks on board the Frolic 1842
Monday May 11 th	Wb. n.	Faircast light winds and fine weather 10 A. M. set the fore top mast and main top gallant studding sails employed for gear for the flying jibboom. and sundry other jobs about the rigging
Tuesday May 12 th	Wb. n.	Faircast light winds 9 A. M. the land bear N. N. E. 8 P. M. land bear E. S. E. distant 3 Leagues several ships in sight 10 P. M. took in the royals
Wednesday May 13 th	Wb. n.	Faircast fine weather 6 A. M. set the royals, employed getting the flying jibboom out and sundry jobs about the rigging
Thursday May 14 th	Wb. n.	Faircast fine weather all sail set at noon the land bear by compass N. E. by E. distant about seven Leagues from which I take my departure this day, log contains twelve hours and ends at noon, to commence the nautical or sea log

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks May 15 th 1840
2.	3.	4.	N. W.	W. S W	-	Forepart light breezes with
4.	3.	4.	-----	---	-	hazy weather. all sail
6.	4.	4.	-----	---	-	set to advantage
8.	3.	"	-----	---	-	Tack'd ship and took in
10.	3.	"	S S W	W	-	the top gallant sails &
12.	2.	4.	-----	---	-	first reef of the Topsails
2.	2.	"	S W	W. N. W.	-	gill and spanker
4.	2.	4.	N. by W	---	-	Middle part squally with
6.	2.	"	-----	---	1 ²	strong breezes
8.	2.	"	-----	---	-	wore ship
10.	2.	"	S W	---	2	
12.	2.	"	-----	---	-	Latter part strong breezes & clear

Lat: 36° 49' 42" N. Long: 166° 6' 10" W

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks, Saturday May 16 th 1840
2.	2.	"	S S W	W N W	"	Forepart strong breezes and
4.	2.	"				squally, close reef fore top
6.	2.	"				sail, a Brig in sight to wind
8.	2.	4.	S by W			ward employed getting the
10.	2.	4.				studding sail gear and
12.	2.	4.	N by W.			sundry jobs about the rigging
2.	1.	4.				moderate breezes wore ship
4.	2.	"				out first reef of main top
6.	3.	"				sail set the main sail j
8.	3.	"	N N W	W by S	"	& spanker too sail in sight
10.	3.	"	S by W			out reef of fore top sail
12.	3.	"				set men on surgeons list.
						Latter part strong breezes

Lat: 36° 49' 17" N. Long: 166° 6' 0" W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand						
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Sunday May 17 th 1840
2.	3.	.	S by W	W by S	"	Forepart strong breezes and squally
4.	2.	.				
6.	2.	4.				Tacked to the N. & Westward
8.	2.	4.				
10.	3.	.				
12.	2.	4.	N by W $10\frac{1}{2}$ W		"	Middle part light winds
2.	3.	.				
4.	2.	4.				Latter part employed about the rigging and other jobs
6.	3.	.				
8.	4.	.	N N E	N	"	at 8 tacked to the W. made and
10.	5.	4.	W. N W	----	"	shortened sail as required
12.	5.	4.				
"	76	"				Latt 06 ^h 49. 10. N. Long. Chr. 9. 28. W
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Monday May 18 th 1840
2.	6.	"	W $\frac{1}{2}$ N	N.		First part. strong breezes with squally weather, at 2 A.M. in jib at 4 set it again
4.	5.	4.				
6.	6.	"				
8.	6.	4.				
10.	6.	4.				Second part. several ships in sight
12.	6.	"				
2.	6.	4.				
4.	6.	4.				Moderate made all sail employed setting up the head stays
6.	6.	"				
8.	6.	4.	W by S $9\frac{1}{2}$ S.			
10.	7.	7.				Latter part fine weather continued all sail
12.	6.	3.				
"	152	"				Latt 06 ^h 48. 1. N. Long. Chr. 9. 45. W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee-way	Remarks Tuesday 19 th May. 1840
2.	6.	4.	SW by W 10 10	N. E.		Four part sharp breezes and
4.	8.	"				clear weather
6.	4.	4				Set the main royal
8.	6.	"				Middle part increasing
10.	7.	"				breezes in flying jib royals
12.	6.	4		North		Four top gallant sail. hazy
2.	6.	"				in reef of topsails
4.	6.	"				
6.	7.	"				
8.	6.	4				Little part let reef out of main
10.	7.	"				top sail set four top gallant sail
12.	7.	"				& flying jib
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee-way	Remarks Wednesday 20 th May. 1840
"	80	"				Lat. 46.5' N. Long. 11.37' W
2.	7.	4.	W S W	N E	"	Four part. all hands on
4.	7.	4.				delayed setting up the rigging
6.	7.	4.				four & aft.
8.	7.	4.				Middle part took in the
10.	7.	4				main royal
12.	7.	"				
2.	7	"				Light winds & hazy made all
4.	5.	"				sail
6.	5.	"				
8.	4.	"				
10.	4.	"				Eight men on the surgeon's
12.	6.	"				
	151	"				Lat. 43.59' N. Long. 13.33.45'

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Thursday 21. May. 1840
2.	4.	.	S 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ S	E N E	.	Light winds all hands employed about the rigging & getting ready the boats
4.	4.	.				
6.	4.	.				
8.	4.	.				
10.	3.	4.				
12.	3.	.	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Boat and set the studding sails - - - - -
2.	4.	4.				
4.	5.	4	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	set the fore royal & turned the yards - - - - -
6.	4.	.				
8.	4.	4				
10.	4.	.				
12.	4.	.				Kept a sharp look out for Whales
	20	"				Lat. 42. 6. N. Long. 14. 14. 30. W
No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Friday May 22. 1840
2.	4	4	S 10	N E by E	.	Fair but moderate breeze & clear weather, all sail set
4	6	.				
6	7	.	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Employed as yesterday
8	7	.				
10	8	.	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	In lower studding sail
12	8	.				
2	8	.				
4	8	.				
6	8	.				
8	8	.				
10	8	.	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Latter part fine weather
12	8	.				Keeping a sharp look out
	177	"				Lat. 39. 24. N. Long. 15. 29. 30. W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 23. May. 1840
2	8	.	S W	E N E	-	Forepart strong breezes
4	8	.				set the main top gallant
6	8	.				studding sail
8	8	.				
10	8	.				Middle part in main
12	8	.				royal and foretopmast
2	8	.				studding sail
4	7	.	S by W $10 \frac{3}{4}$ W	-	-	
6	6	4				
8	7	.				
10	7	.				Latter part employed about
12	7	.				various jobs of ships duty
						kept a good look out
"	101	"				Lat. 16. 35. 35. N Long. 16. 37. 35. W
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Sunday 24. May. 1840
2	8	.	S W by S	S. E by E	-	Forepart moderate breezes
4	7	.				with hazy weather all
6	7	4				sail set
8	7	.				
10	7	.				Middle part a brig in
12	7	.				sight Stern strong breezes
2	7	.				and clear in main royal
4	7	.				
6	7	4	S by W			
8	7	4				
10	7	.				Latter part in fore topmast
12	7	4				studding sail
"	174	"				Lat. 16. 33. 36 N Long 17. 30. W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea-way	Remarks Monday 25 May 1840
2	-	-				Forepart strong breezes & hazy.
4	-	-				4.30 P.M. Made the Island of Madag.
6	-	-				6 P.M. S.W. end bore W. by N. distant
8	4	-	W	N.E.	-	about four leagues
10	7	-	S.W. by W	-	-	P.M. in top gall ^t sails & first reef of
12	7	-				the topsails
2	6	-				
4	5	4				
6	6	-	S.W.	-	-	set the top gall ^t sails
8	6	-				set first reef of the topsails set the
10	5	4				royals fore top mast lower & main
12	6	4				top gall ^t studding sails
						Keeping a good lookout for Whales
	107	"				Lat 31.25 N. Long. E. 18.30 W.
No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea-way	Remarks Tuesday 26 May 1840
2	5	-	S.W.	N.E.	-	Forepart light winds all
4	4	4				hands employed about the
6	4	4				rigging set the lower studd ^g
8	4	-				sail
10	4	4				
12	5	4		N.	-	Middle part. two ships in
2	4	-				sight all sail set
4	4	-				All hands breaking out betw ⁿ
6	4	-				decks and coopersing
8	4	-				the brack
10	4	-				
12	4	-				Keeping a good look out for Wh
	104	"				Lat 36.29.30 N. Long. E. 19.2 W.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand						
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Wednesday 27 th May 1840
2	3	.	S S W	N	-	Fore part light winds
4	3	4				two ships in sight
6	4	.				
8	4	4	- - -	- - -	- - -	all sail set. - - -
10	3	.				
12	4	.				
2	4	.				
4	4	.	- - -	- - -	- - -	All hands employed at
6	4	.				breaking out between deck
8	4	.				and coopersing the bread
10	4	.				
12	4	.	- - -	- - -	- - -	Kept a sharp look out
						for whales - - - - -
"	92	"				Lat. 66. 20. 14. N. Long. 19. 40. 20. W
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Thursday 28 th May 1840
2	3	4	S W	N N E	-	Fore part light winds
4	4	.				
6	4	.				
8	4	.				
10	5	.	- - -	- - -	- - -	Middle part shoke a boat
12	5	4				bound to Singapore
2	6	.				
4	6	.	- - -	N E	-	All hands employed at
6	5	.				breaking out and coopersing
8	5	.				the provisions, all sail set
10	5	.	- - -	- - -	- - -	Kept a good look out for
12	5	.				whales from mast head
"	116	"				Lat. 66. 26. 36. N. Long. 20. 20. 10. W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 29 th May, 1840
2	7	.	S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S			Forepart moderate breezes
4	7	4				
6	7	4		N		Employed breaking out the stores and coopersing them
8	7	.				
10	7	.				
12	7	.				
2	7	.				Lowered the spanker unbrut and cut twenty two inches off the head
4	7	.				
6	7	.				
8	7	.				
10	7	.				Latter part all sail set Kept a good look out for whales
12	7	.				
"	170					Lat. 23. 35. N. Long. 171. 59. W
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 30 th May, 1840
2	6	-	S W	E N E	-	Fore part moderate breezes and clear
4	6	-				
6	6	-				Finished the spanker and bent it again
8	7	-				
10	7	-				
12	7	-				Increasing breezes & cloudy in main body and top gallant and studding sails
2	7	-				
4	7	-				
6	7	4		N E	-	Latter part in fore top mast studding sail employed at the ships duty generally
8	6	4				
10	6	.				Kept a good look out for Whales
12	6	.				
"	180	"				Lat. 24. 35. N. Long. 182. 59. W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Sunday 31 May 1840
2	7	.	S W	N E	-	Forepart fresh breezes
4	7	4				and cloudy weather
6	7	4				set the main top gall t-
8	7	.				studding sails -----
10	7	4				
12	7	4				Moderate breezes & clear
2	7	.				
4	7	.				
6	7	.				Latter part set the main
8	7	.				royal and starboard top
10	7	.				gallant sails. Mast heads
12	7	.				men keeping a good look
						out for whales -----
"	172	"				Lat. 0° 19. 4. S. Long. 24. 8. W
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Monday 1 June 1840
2	6	4	S W	N E by E		Forepart with fine weather
4	6	4				all sail set
6	6	4				
8	5					
10	5	4				In lower studding sail
12	5					
2	5	4				7 a.m. Made the Island of
4	5					St. Antonio bearing by compass
6	5					S. S. W distant about 6 leagues
8	5					All hands employed getting
10	5	4				the boats, coiling lines &
12	7					noon wind bore by compass S. S. W.
						distant three leagues. -----
"	136					Lat. 0° 17. 11. S. Long. 25. 23. 45 W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Tuesday 2 nd June 1846
2	6		S $\frac{3}{4}$ E	E		Forepart moderate breeze with hazy weather
4	6					
6	4					The West point of St. Antonio
8	5					bore N E by E distance six
10	3					leagues by compass
12	4					
2	4	4				
4	4	4				Made all sail out the fore
6	4					topmast studd sail
8	4					
10	4					All hands employed felling
12	4					the boat and about the
						sagging - Had a look out for
	106	"				Whales
No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Wednesday 3 rd June 1846
2	6	4	South	East		Forepart moderate breeze with
4	5	4				hazy weather throughout
6						Made the Island of Brava
8						bearing by compass S $\frac{1}{2}$ E
10						distant seven leagues ab
12						oveerboard the greater boat
2						and landed one of the passengers
4						ab 8 boat returned. went ship
6						to the N - S stood in line again
8						
10						The Captain's Passengers went on
12						shore, standing off and on
						all hands employed about the
						ships duty
	24	"				

Barge Trolie towards New Zealand

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Thursday 4 th June 1845
2						Four pack left winds with
4						hazy weather
6						The boat returned soon
8						ship off shore
10						
12						
2						Went ship to the shore
4						
6						
8						The boat went on shore
10						The boat returned, and took
12						some of the passengers charts on
						shore, boat returned.
"	0	"				
H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Friday 5 th June 1845
2						The Captain and Surgeon went
4						on shore to trade, likewise
6						some of the passengers things
8						The boat returned with 8 Pig
10						53 fowls 8 Goats 1 Bushell of
12						corn & bushell of sweet Potatoes
2						Went ship off shore
4						Went ship to the shore at 8 A.M.
6						the boat went on shore with the
8						remainable of the passengers things
10						Boat returned with 23 Pemmican
12						& some Vegetables
	0	"				

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand.

H.	H.	E.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 6 June 1840
2						Forepart fine weather The Captain and
4						Surgeon went on shore, at 6 the Boat
6						returned without them, brought on board
8						3 Pigs, 20 Pumpkins, 3 Fowls, $\frac{1}{2}$ a bushell
10						of corn stood off shore for the night.
12						Day light, light breeze. sent the Boat
2						on shore, which brought the Captain
4						on board he being detained all
6						night by order of the Governor, for
8						not giving up Manuel Jero's clothes
10						who ship'd in London for the voyage,
12						but absconded the day previous 12 PM
						sent the boat on shore with his Chest &
						clothes. and brought the Surgeon on
						board, who had been detained as
						a hostage, Received a certificate from
						the Governor and his advances, Found a
						boatie stowed away the following morn.
	0	"				
H.	H.	E.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Sunday 7 th June 1840
2						Forepart strong breezes. sent the
4						Boat on shore for 2 Bushells of corn
6						and some grass for the goats.
8						Found Chronometer N ^o . 370 had
10						become useless. having no little
12						rate, Crossing Five & Light minutes
2						a day, wore ship off shore at 3
4						wore ship in shore at day light.
6						the Land bore E & S. distant 12 miles
8						Made & shortened sail as required.
10						The Island bore N. E. by compass
12						distant five leagues
						Kept a look out for Whales.
	0	"				

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

H	H.	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Monday 8 th June 1848
2						Four part light Winds set all sail
4						Sixers Point bar by coup off
6	4	"	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	East	"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ E distance three leagues
8	3	4				Long th 28. 00. 30 West. Lat. 14. 41. N.
10	4	4				
12	3	4				Moderate Breezes
2	.	.	Calm	-	-	
4						
6	3					Exchanged colours with a Dutch Barge all hands employed stow spars & about the rigging -
8	3	4				
10	4					
12	4					Kept a good look out for Whales
"	60	"				* Lat. 14. 40 N. Long. 28. " " W
H	H.	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Tuesday 9 th June 1848
2	4	4	S $\frac{1}{4}$ E	East	-	Four part light Winds with fair Weather throughout
4	4	4				
6	4					
8	4					Set the gafftopsail
10	3					
12	3					Set the foretopmast & main top gallant studding sails
2	3					
4	3	4				All hands employed about the rigging and boats -
6	4					
8	4	4				
10	4					Kept a good look out for Whales
12	4					
"	92	"				Lat. 13. 15 N. Long. 24. 50. W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

h	h	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Wednesday 10 th June 1840
2	5	"	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E by S	"	Forepart light winds and fair weather throughout
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					Set the lower studding sail
10	4					
12	4					all hands employed turning in the fore topmast rigging fitting the boats &c - - -
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					Kept a good look out for Whales
12	4					
"	100	"				Lat. 41° 12' 13" N Long. 24° 26' 10"
h	h	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Thursday 11 th June 1840
2	4	4	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E N E	-	Forepart light winds all sail set - - -
4	4	4				
6	2	4				
8	2	4				all hands employed about the rigging and boats - - -
10	1					
12	3					
2	2	-	-	North	-	Carpenter fitting the Waist Boat "decks & skids. Cooper cutting & making tubs at 8 got out the waist boat - - -
4	2					
6	2					
8	2	-	-	E N E	-	
10	2	4				
12	2	4				Kept a good look out for Whales
"	62	"				Lat. 40° 10' 44" N Long. 23° 52' 40"

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

No	No	No	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 12 June 1848
2	2	4	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E N E	-	Forepart light wind with small rain at times
4	2	4				
6	2	4				
8	2	4				
10	2	4	S by E	- -	-	
12	1	4	- - -	East		Midstle part. Squally weather in top gall. Studding sail flying and royals
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					Lower part In fore topmast studding sail all hands employed about the house and rigging
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					Kept a good look out for Whales
"	40	"				Lat. 10° 9' 47" N Long. 173° 31' 15" W
No	No	No	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 13 June 1848
2	2		S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	S. E by E.	-	Forepart fine weather throughout these 24 hours
4	1	4				
6	1	4				All hands employed about the rigging. Carpenter fitting the boats.
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					Midstle part the Coopers making a starting tub and back buckets
2	1					
4	1					
6	1	4				Lower part set the fore top mast & lower & top gall. Studding sails.
8	2					
10	3	4				
12	4	-				Kept a look out for Whales
	42	"				Lat. 10° 9' 8" N Long. 173° 41' 45" W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Sunday 14 June 1840
2	3	-	S by E	N E	-	Fair fast light weather with fine weather all sail set
4	3					
6	4	3				Employed Business by
8	5					At 4 P. M. Landed the Boat after black fish at 4.30 the Boat returned unsuccessful & changed colours with a Dutch Barge & other ships in sight
10	5					
12	5					Provisionally Squally in studding sails
2	5					
4	5	4				
6	5					
8	5	4				
10	4	4	S by W	- -	-	Kept a good look out for Whales
12	3					
	100					Lat 46° 5. 37' N. Long 23° 00. 45 W
H	K	F	Course	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Monday 15 June 1840
2	4	4	S W	S by E	-	Fair fast Squally weather saw a Shark to Windward tacked for it at 3 miles it out took a fair back tacked again to the S. W.
4	2	4				
6	5	4				
8	5	4				
10	5	4				
12	5	4				
2	6	4				In Jib and Spanker and 1 st reef of the topsail
4	6	4				
6	6	4				
8	6	4				
10	6	4				Latter part set the main top gill sail five ships in sight
12	6	4				Kept a look out for Whales
	136	"				Lat 46° 6. 47' N. Long 23. 42 W.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

24	25	26	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Tuesday 16 June 1840
2	5		S.W. by W	S. by E	"	Faircast strong Breezes and cloudy, a ship in sight
4	4	4				
6	5					
8	5					
10	5	4				Middle part Employed
12	5	4				Making a main stay sail & getting fluke up
2	4	4				
4	5					
6	5	4				
8	5					Let top gallt sail
10	5					
12	5					Kept a good look out for Whales
"	121	"				Lat. N. 3. 24. N Long. W. 25. 50. W
24	25	26	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Wednesday 17 June 1840
2	5		S.W. by W	S. by E		Moderate Breezes Let the
4	5					main top gallt. sail Surp. 2
6	4	4				as yesterday
8	5	4				
10	4	4				
12	4	4	S. W.	S. S. E		Let the reef out of the main
2	5					top sail
4	5					
6	5		S.W. by S.	S. E. by S		Let the flying jib and main
8	5					tray sail. Let a reef out of
10	4					top sail
12	4					Kept a look out for Whales
"	114	"				Lat. N. 3. 56. N Long. W. 26. 28 W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

#	ft	ft	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
Thursday 18 th June 1845						
2	5	4	S. W.	S. S. E.	-	Fore part moderate breeze with fine weather
4	6					
6	5					
8	5	4	S. S. W.	S. E.	-	
10	5					Made & shortened sail as required
12	4	4				
2	3	4				
4	3	-	S. W. by S.	S. E. by E.	-	
6	3					All hands employed getting up the rigging fore & aft a shift in sight
8	3					
10	2					
12	2					Kept a good look out for Whales
	96	"				Lat. 16° 2' 45" N Long. 155° 25' 59" W
Friday 19 th June 1845						
#	ft	ft	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5	-	S. W. by S.	S. E. by E.	-	Fore part. Ropes the line this day. the youngsters went through the operation of shaving.
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5	4	South	E. S. E.	-	Employed setting up the rigging set the royals
12	6					
2	6					
4	5	4				
6	5					Light winds & clear weather
8	5					
10	5	4	S. by W.	S. E. by E.	-	Kept a good look out for Whales
12	5	4				
	120	"				Lat. 16° 1' 4" N Long. 157° 48' 15" W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

St.	St.	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 20 June 1840
2	4	-	South	S. S. E.	-	Fine part light winds and fine weather 1.30 ^m The Brig
4	4					James Kay of Liverpool
6	4	4	S. by W.	S. E. by E.	-	32 days out bound to Montevideo
8	3 ^o					
10	3 ^o					
12	3 ^o	4				
2	3 ^o					
4	3 ^o					
6	3 ^o	4				
8	3 ^o	4				Employed about various jobs of ships duty
10	4					
12	4					Kept a good look out for Whales
"	114	"				Lat 46° 59' S Long 27° 40' W
St.	St.	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Sunday 21 June 1840
2	3 ^o	4	S. W. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S. E. by E.		Fine part Moderate breezes with fine weather in fore noon of fore top sail in fore noon of main top sail.
4	3 ^o	4				
6	4	4				
8	3 ^o					
10	3 ^o	4				
12	3 ^o	-	S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S. S. W.	-	
2	3 ^o	4				
4	3 ^o					Employed about sundry jobs of ships duty some moderate work up and set the job.
6	3 ^o					
8	3 ^o					
10	3 ^o					
12	3 ^o	4				Kept a look out for Whales
"	124					Lat 46° 56' S Long 27° 50' W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

12	12	F	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks Monday 22 nd June 1840
2	3	4	S. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	S. E. by S.		Four part moderate Breezes with cloudy weather
4	3	4				
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					Increasing breeze in first set of top sails - - -
14	3					
16	3					Employed turning in the main
18	3	4				topmast back stays and other jobs -
20	6					
22	6					Kept a look out for Whales
24	127	"				Lat. 36 $^{\circ}$ 40' S. Long. 179 $^{\circ}$ 5' W
12	12	F	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks Tuesday 23 rd June 1840
2	3		S. W. by S.	S. E.		Four part strong Breezes and squally throughout
4	4	4				Employed turning in the top mast back stays and other jobs
6	4					took in the jib & spanker
8	4					in reef of top sails - - -
10	3	4	S. W. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.			
12	3					
14	3					
16	3					
18	3	4				Made all requisite sail set the jib & spanker sent down the royal yards.
20	4	4				
22	3	4				Kept a look out for Whales
24	4					
26	90	"				Lat. 36 $^{\circ}$ 53' S Long. 180 $^{\circ}$ 24' W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday 25 th June 1840					
No.	Lat.	Long.	Courses	Winds	See every
2	3°	4	S. S. W.	S. E.	—
4	3°				
6	3°				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
4	4	4			
6	4	4			
8	4	4			
10	4				
12	4	4			
12	4	4			
"	108	"			
Lat. 35° 35' S Long. 31° 4' W					
Remarks Thursday 25 th June 1840					
No.	Lat.	Long.	Courses	Winds	See every
2	4	4	S. W. by S.	S. E.	—
4	4	4			
6	3				
8	4				
10	3	4			
12	3	4			
2	4				
4	4	4			
6	4	4			
8	3°				
10	3°		S. S. W.	S. E. by E.	—
12	3°				
"	126				

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	F.	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
Friday 26 th June 1840					
4	4	S. W.	S. E. by E.	—	Fair port moderate breeze —
4	3	S. S. W.	—	—	all requisite sail set —
4	4	—	—	—	—
4	5	S. by W.	S. E. by E.	—	Squally in first part of day
4	4	—	—	—	sail jib & spanker at 11 more
4	4	—	—	—	moderate sail jib & spanker
4	4	—	—	—	—
4	4	—	—	—	—
4	6	—	—	—	Employed about mending
4	6	—	—	—	jibs of ships duty made
4	5	S. by W. 1/2 W.	S. E. by E.	—	all requisite sail —
4	4	—	—	—	Kept a look out for whales
111	"	—	—	—	Lat 16° 11.5' S. Long. 162° 32.2' W
Saturday 27 th June 1840					
3	—	S. by W.	S. E. by E.	—	Fair port Light Winds with
2	4	—	—	—	fine weather all requisite
3	—	S. S. W. 1/2 W.	S. E.	—	sail set Employed getting
2	4	—	—	—	in the anchors turning in
2	4	—	—	—	the main top mast rigging
3	—	—	—	—	and other jobs —
3	—	S. W.	S. S. E.	—	—
2	—	—	—	—	—
1	4	E. 1/2 S.	S. S. E.	—	Tacked ship to the Eastward
—	4	—	—	—	—
2	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	—	—	—	Kept a good look out for whales
53	"	—	—	—	Lat 16° 12.47' S. Long. 162° 43.13' W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

Sp.	Sp.	F.	Courses	Winds	See any	Remarks Sunday 28 June 1845
2	1	"	E. S. E.	South	"	Fine part. Light winds
4	1					with fine weather
6	2					all sail set - - - - -
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					Squally in flying jib
2	2	4				top gallt sails spunked
4	3					Main sail & first reef of
6	3	4				fore top sail - - - - -
8	3					
10	3	4				Moderate breeze all sail
12	3	"				Kept a good look out for Whales
"	5 th	"				Lat 16° 13' 23" S Long. 172° 32' 51" W.
Sp.	Sp.	F.	Courses	Winds	See any	Remarks Monday 29 June 1845
2	2	"	E. by S	South	"	Fine part light winds with
4	3	4				fine weather all sails
6	2	4				all hands up looking
8	3					out between decks cutting
10	2					the main sail & about
12	2					the rigging
2	2					Sacked ship - - - - -
4	2					
6	2					Sacked ship - - - - -
8	2					a Barge in sight - - -
10	2					
12	2					Kept a look out for Whales
"	5 th	"				Lat 16° 13' 38" S Long. 171° 31' 36" W.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Tuesday 30 June 1840
2	"	4	E. S. E.	South	"	Foremast light airs, and fine weather sent the main sail employed getting in the jib & jibboom and getting out another jibboom &c
6	"	4				
8	"	4				
0	"	4	S. S. W.	S. E.		
2	"	4				
2						
4						
6						
8						
0						
2						
	5	"				Lat 13. 42 S. Long. 51. 12. E. W
H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Wednesday 1 st July 1840
1						
1		4	East	S. S. E.		Foremast light winds and calms all sail set and employed turning turning in the fore topmast stay, painting the jib boom &c
1		"	E. S. E.	South		
1		4				
1		4				
1		4				
1		4				
1		4				One sail in sight
1		4				
1		4	N. S. W.			Sighted ship
1		4				Shipped a look out for whales
20	"					Lat 13. 43 S. Long. 51. 31. E. W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Thursday 2 nd July 1848
2	2	-	W. by S.	S. by W.	-	Forepart light airs with fine weather
4	2	4				
6	2	4				Lacked ship Employed
8	3	-	E. S. E.			Painting the Masts
10	2					
12	2					
2	3	"	E. by S.	S. by E.	-	Lacked Ship
4	2	4				
6	2					
8	1	4	W. S. W.	South	-	Landed three boats at 1
10	2					the boats returned, the Whales proved to be humpbacks
12	4	4				Kept a look out for Whales
"	54	"				Lat. 13. 51. S. Long. 130. 52. 15 W
H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Friday 3 rd July 1848
2	3	-	S. W.	S. S. E.	-	Forepart light winds with fine weather all sail set. Employed about sunday jobs of ships duty
4	3					
6	4					
8	4					
10	5	-	S. by W.	S. E. by E.	-	
12	5					
2	4					
6	4					Squally mail and shorten sail as required
8	4					
10	4					
12	3					Kept a Look out for Whales
"	92	"				Lat. 13. 42. S. Long. 130. 42. 15 W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Saturday 4 th July 1840
2	5 ^c	"	S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	E. S. E.	"	Fairish strong breezes with
4	5 ^c					equally weather - -
6	5 ^c	4				
8	5 ^c	"	S. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.			In top gall ^s sails flying jib
10	5 ^c					g off top sail 1 st reef of top sails
12	5 ^c					at 1. A. M. in 2 nd reef of top sails
2	4	4				jib & spanker - - -
4	5 ^c					Employed about mending
6	5 ^c					jibs close reef the fore top sail
8	4	4				
10	4					set the jib & spanker - -
12	5 ^c					Threw a hook out for Whales -
117	"					Lat 15. 18. S Long. 30. 56. W
No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Sunday 5 th July. 1840
1	4	"	S. S. E.	E. by N.	"	Fairish moderate breezes
4	4					cloudy set the spanker &
6	4					let a reef out of the fore
8	5 ^c					top sail - - -
10	4					
12	3					Squally in spanker and
14	2	4				Main sail in fore top sail
16	2	4				
18	3					Let the fore top sail main
20	4					sail & jib - - -
22	4					Squally in jib - - -
24	4	4				Threw a hook out for Whales
29	"					Lat 17. 22. S Long. 30. 45. W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See away	Remarks Monday 6 July 1840
2	4	"	South	E. by S.	"	Foremast strong breeze and squally
4	4					
6	4					In the main sail & fast
8	4					
10	4					
12	3					
2	3	4	S. by E.	East.	"	
4	3					
6	3					Employed making gascoats & swinnet. other jobs
8	3					set the main sail & jib.
10	3					
12	3					Shot a look out for Whales
"	03	"				Lat. N. 18. 34 S. Long. W. 30. 16. 30 W
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See away	Remarks Tuesday 7 July 1840
2	4	4	S. S. E.	E. by S.	"	Foremast strong Breeze
4	4	4				same the Island of Trinidad
6	4					beaving by compass -
8	4	"	S. by E ½ E.	East.	"	S. E. ½ S. distant 10 Leagues
10	4	4				at sunset. the Island
12	4	4				bore by compass S. E. 7
2	5					Leagues. Employed making
4	5					swinnet & gascoats, the Rope
6	3	4				making scuttle butts out
8	3	4				leaf of top sail & spanker
10	4					set the gaff top sail
12	4					Shot a look out for Whales
"	102	"				Lat. N. 19. 54 S. Long. W. 35. 4. 15 W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
Wednesday 5 th July 1845						
2	3	4	S. S. E.	E. by N.		Forepart strong breezes with squally weather Supt ^d about the rigging
4	3	4				
6	3	4				
8	4	4				
10	4					Set the jib & Spanker and 2 nd reef of top sails
12	4					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					Latter part moderate
10	4					Set the jib & Spanker
12	4					Light & look out for Whales
06	"					Lat. 21. 24 S. Long. 140 29. 14 W
Thursday 6 th July 1845						
	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	5	4	S. S. E.	East		Forepart moderate breezes all sail set. Employed about the rigging & scraping the masts.
4	4	4				
6	4	4				
8	4	4				
10	4	4				Set 2 nd part of the top sails
12	3	4				
	4	4				
	4	--	S. E. by S. 1/2 S.	E. by N.		Latter part moderate breezes & clear set the main top gall sails
	4					
	5	4				
	5	4				Light & look out for Whales
111	"					Lat. 22. 45 S. Long. 140. 36. 18 W

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 10 th July 1848
2	4	4	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	S. S. E.	-	Forepart light winds & fair weather. Let 1 st reef
4	4					out of top sail Empt ^d
6	6					scrapping the Mast heads
8	6					& sundry jobs of ship's duty
10	5	4				
12	5					Squally in fore top gall ^{ts}
2	7		S. E. by E.			off top & mainsail
6	4	6				
6	6					Moderate breeze all sail
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Kept a look out for whales
"	133	"				Lat. 44. 24. 10 S. Long. 177. 49. 45 W
H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 11 th July 1848
2	7	4	E. S. E.	N. N. E.	-	Forepart Moderate breeze
4	7	4				hazy weather
6	7					
8	9					Let the fore top gall ^{ts} sail
10	7	4				
12	7	4				
2	7			North		
4	7					
6	7					Employed sitting up the
8	7	4				lobstays bowsprit shrouds
10	6					and jibboom gear, set the
12	5					fore top Mast studd. sail -
"	171	"				Kept a look out for whales
"						Lat. 45. 12 S. Long. 175. 32. 45 W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Sunday 12 th July. 1845
2	3	4	E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	South	-	Forepart thick haze weather
4	5	4				with squalls of wind & rain
6	5					
8	4					In fore top gallt. sail
10	4	4				In main top gallt. sail
12	4					set main top gallt. sail
2	4	4				
4	4	4				
6	4					set fore top gallt. sail and
8	3	4				gaff topsail
10	3	4	East	S. S. E.	-	Tacked ship
12	3	4				
10 1/4	"					Lat $26^{\circ} 4' S$ Long. $22^{\circ} 34' W$
H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Monday 13 th July. 1845	
4	"	S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S. S. E.	-	Forepart moderate breezes	
3	4				& Cloudy two sail in sight	
4					standing to the Eastward	
3	4					
4						
3					Middle part. Moderate.	
		Calms				
1	"	S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.	-		
2					Latter part employed about	
2					various jobs of ships duty,	
2					Carpenter securing band of the	
2					Pinnetlit shalms	
					Kept a look out for Whales	
6 1/2	"				Lat $25^{\circ} 58' S$ Long. $22^{\circ} 58' W$	

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	h.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Tuesday 14 July 1840
2	4	4	E. S. E.	S. S. W.		Forepart light air and fine weather all sail set
4	4	4				Employed setting up the
6	3	4				stays bowsprit sheaves and
8	2	4				other jobs
10	2					
12	1	4				
2	3					made & shortened sail as
4	3					requisite
6	2	4	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.			
8	1	4				Saw a spout from West head
10	2		E. N. E.			discovered three boats at noon
12	2					the boats returned unsuccessful
						the whale going fast
						kept a good lookout for whales
"	6 ³⁰	"				Lat. 26. 27. S Long. 173. 23. W
H.	h.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Wednesday 15 July 1840
2	3	"	S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.	"	Forepart light air and
4	4					calm throughout
6	3	"	S. E.	S. S. W.		Employed refitting the Bunt
8	2					kins for top sail lifts &
10			Calm			other jobs as requisite
12						
2						
4						one man on the Surgeous list
6						
8						
10	4	"	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S. S. W.		
12						kept a look out for whales
	32,					Lat. 27. 20' S Long. 173. 40. W.

Barge Trolie towards New Zealand

No.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	1	"	S. E.	S. S. E.	" Fine part light and with fine weather
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				Employed about the rigging
10	1	4			
12	1				
14	1	4			Small vessels most generally
16	2				
18	2				
20	3				
22	3	"	S. S. E.	South	" kept a look out for whales
24	4				

40					Lat. N. 27. 29 S Long. W. 19. 29 W
No.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
4	"	E by S.	South	"	Fine part. Some breeze and squally throughout
5					
4					
5					Employed about mending
5					part of rigging
4	4				
4	"				
3					Spoke a ship
4	4	S. W.	S. S. E.	"	Spoke a ship and took on
5	"	East	"	"	the fore top gall. sail
4	"				set the fore top gall. sail
5					kept a look out for whales
106					Lat. N. 27. 50 S. Long. W. 19. 4. W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Bemarks Saturday 18 July 1845
2	"	"	Calm	"	"	Four fast strong buoys with
4	1	4	S. E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S. E.	"	Proor. & Calcutt and light
6	1	4				air
8	2					Set the fore topmast standing
10	3					sails.
12	3		S. W. by S.	S. E. by S.		Employed securing the fore
2	3	4				sail, yard & shifting water
4	6					
6	6					Set the fore topmast buoys
8	6					Set the buoys standing sails
10	6					
12	6	4				Left a look out for Whales
	90					Lat. 06. 27. 55 S. Long. 17. 25. 45 W.

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Bemarks Sunday 19 th July 1845
2	3	4	S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	S. E.		Four fast strong buoys with
4	4	4				light signals of wind
6	4	4				
8	4	4				Employed securing the
10	4	"	S. by W.	S. E. E.		top mast heads & buoys
12	3	4				at 10 M. Tacked ship
2	3	4				Set the fore top gallt sail
4	3	4				
6	3	4				
8	"	"				
10	"	"	Calm			Left a look out for Whales
12	"	"				
	74					Lat. 06. 28. 30 S. Long. 16. 50. 10 W.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Monday 20 th July 1840
2	"	"	Lahn			Four part Lahn and
4	1	4	S. E. by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	N. E.	✓	light air
6	1	4				
8	2	"				Set the fore top Mast Studding
10	3	"				sail.
12	3	"				Employed about various
14	3	4				jobs, ship's duty
16	6					
18	6					
20	6					Later part Lahn to breeze
22	6					set the lower Studding sail
24	6	4				Left a look out for Whales
26	90					Lat. 29. 40 S. Long. 17. 4. W
H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Tuesday 21 st July. 1840	
7	"	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	N. W.	✓	Four part Fresh breeze and	
7					equally throughout	
7	4					
7					Employed sending down	
7	4				the fore top gall ^{ty} yard and	
7	4				work and other jobs as	
7					inquire	
7	4				Set lower studding sail.	
7					Later part in fore top Mast	
6	✓	S. E.			studding sails	
7						
6					Left a look out for Whales	
168					Lat. 30. 40 S. Long. 16. 12. W	

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

h.	m.	s.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Wednesday 22 July 1840
2	6	-	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	S. S. W.	-	Fairly good wind
4	6	-				with fine weather
6	3 ⁰	-				
8	4	-				Employed about seven
10	4	-				jobs of ships only
12	4	-				
2	1	-				middle part took in
4	1	4				fine light mast shading
6	1	-				
8	1	-				
10	1	-	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E. by S	-	Little part of ship
12	1	-				Left a look out in the
h.	m.	s.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Thursday 23 July 1840
	71.	-				Lat 32. 33 S. Long. 13. 44 W.
2	1	4	S. by E.	E. by S.	-	Large part of ship in
4	2	-				and very much
6	4	-				employed about seven
8	4	4				middle part of ship
10	3 ⁰	-				with fine weather
12	3 ⁰	-				
2	3 ⁰	-				middle part of ship
4	3 ⁰	4				increasing
6	6	"	S. S. E.	E. S. E.	-	
8	6	-				Little part of ship
10	6	-				and clear
12	6	-				Left a look out in the
	113	-				Lat 33. 4 S. Long. 12. 11. 13 W.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

	W.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea way	Remarks
	5'		S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	N. E.	on	Forepart moderate breeze with clear weather throughout
	3'					
	4	4				Employed about the rigging and scraping the fore top
	6					
	4					
	6					
	6	4				
	6	4				At the fore top mast studding sail
	6	4				
	6	4				Let the fore part let the lower studding sail
	6	4				
	6	4				Left a look out for whales
	5 1/2	F.	Course	Winds	Sea way	Remarks
	143					Saturday 25 th July 1840
						Lat. 34. 39. S. Long. 17. 4. W
	5'	4	S. E.	North	on	Forepart light winds with fine weather throughout
	5'	4				
	6					Look in the waist Boat
	6					
	6					
	6	4				Headle Part fine weather
	6					
	6					
	6		S. E. by E.			Let the fore part Employed in the fore stay, scraping the fore top mast topgall and the jobs as requisite
	6	4				
	6	4				Left a look out for whales
	145					Sunday 26 th July 1840
						Lat. 35. 50. S. Long. 19. 15. W

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

#.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Sunday 26 th July 1840
2	7	"	S. S. 2.	North	-	Forepart Strong breezes in
4	7					showers of rain then 24 hrs
6	7					
8	7					
10	7	4				
12	7	4	- - - -	- - - -	-	beside part Look in
2	7	4				top gallant Studding sail
4	7	4				and spanker - -
6	7					
8	7	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	Latter part Look in the
10	8	4				top sail - -
12	7	4				Keep a look out for Whales
	176					Lat. 37. 5' S. Long. 179. 43'
#.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Monday 27 th July 1840
2	8	-	S. 2. by E. 2 L.	North	-	Forepart Strong breezes
4	8					with hazy weather - -
6	8					
8	8	-				Look in the main top gal
10	8					studding sail - -
12	8	-				beside part In fore the
2	8	4				main studding sail & main
4	9					gall ^t . sail - -
6	8					
8	7	4		S. W.		Latter part Double reef
10	7	4				for top sail - - -
12	7	4		West		Keep a look out for Whales
	192					Lat. 38. 8' S. Long. 180. 2. 44. 50'

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
	8		S. E. by E. 2 1/4 E.	S. W.		Tuesday 20 th July 1840
	8					Fore part. Strong Wind and
	8					squally. fore sail in sight
	8	4				standing to the S. E. ---
	6	4				
	6					Middle part. In the main
	5					top gall ^{ty} sail ---
	4					set the spraker & main top gall ^{ty}
	6					sail ---
	6	4				
	7	4		S. S. W.		Let the fore stay
	8					sail. out reef of the top sails &
						set the main top gall ^{ty} & lower
						studding sails
						Set a look out for Whales
164						Lat. 38. 11 S. Long. 14. 50. E
No.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks	
	8		S. E. by E.	S. S. W.		Wednesday 21 st July 1840
	8					Fore part. Strong breeze. & haze
	8					in fore topmast. and studding
	8					sails. 8. in first reef of the top
	9					sails ---
	9					Let the fore stay
	9					gates with
	9					heavy squalls of wind & rain
	9					in fore main top gall ^{ty} sail & 2 ^d
	9					reef of the top sails ---
	9					At 10 A. M. in the fore top sail wind
	9					blew it. at 11 A. M. close reef the
	9					main top sail and reef the
	9					fore sail ---
210						Lat. 39. 3 S. Long. 16. 5. E

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Thursday 30 th July 1840
2	7		S. by E 1/2 E	N. by W		Forepart strong breezes
4	7					and squally
6	5					set the above sail for top
8	5	4				sail
10	6	4				
12	6	4				middle part in the fore
2	6	4				top sail
4	6	4				
6	6	4				
8	7					Latter part moderate
10	8					set the fore top sail
12	8					Keep a look out for whales
	100					Lat. 39. 00. S. Long. 170. 40. E.
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 31 st July 1840
2	7		E by 3/4 S.	N. W.		Fore part strong gales
4	7					in the main top gall ^d sail
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					middle part set the main
2	8					top gall ^d sail
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					Latter part squally with
10	8					heavy swell from N. W.
12	8					
	100					Lat. 39. 3. S. Long. 173. 32. E.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand.

H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Saturday 1 st Aug ^r 1840
7		S. E. by E.	N. N. W.		Four part. Strong breeze with
7					equally weather and heavy
7	4				swell sea
7	4				
7	4				
0					Middle part close reefed
0					the fore top sail - - - -
0					
0					
0					Latter part. Employed
0					about mending jobs - - - -
0					
167					Lat. 38. 58. S. Long. 17. 18. E
H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Sunday 2 nd July 1840
7		S. E. by E. & E.	North		Four part. Strong breeze
7					and squally - - - -
7					Employed setting up the
7					Main & Main topmast stays
0					and other jobs of ships duty
0					Middle part. More Moderate
6					
6					
7					
7					Latter part but the close reef
7					of top sails set the job - - - -
7					
160					Lat. 39. 29 S. Long. 21. 1. E

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

Monday 3 rd Aug ^r 1840						
H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	See Log	
2	7	---	S. E.	N. S. W.	Forepart strong breeze and hazy with rain at times reup'd the foresail & close reup'd the topsails	
4	0	---	---	---		
6	0	---	---	---		
8	7	---	---	---		
10	7	---	E. S. E.	N. S. W.		
12	7	---	---	---	Latter part strong gales with heavy squalls of wind & hail	
2	7	---	---	---		
4	7	---	---	---		
6	7	---	---	---		
8	0	---	---	---		
10	0	---	---	---		
12	0	---	---	---		
174						
Lat 36° 39' 41" S. Long. 175° 25' 46' 30"						
H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	See Log	
Tuesday 4 Aug ^r 1840						
2	0	---	E. S. E.	N. by N.	Forepart heavy gale of wind and squalls with a heavy sea running 2 took in the fore sail at 4 & the topsails and brought the Ship to under the staysail and main trysail	
4	0	---	---	---		
6	---	---	Lying to	---		
8	---	---	Up	---		
10	---	---	N. by W.	---		
12	---	---	of	---	Latter part. More moderate & set the close reef'd topsail fore sail & foretopmast stays and kept the ship away	
2	---	---	---	---		
4	---	---	N. E. by N.	---		
6	---	---	---	---		
8	5	---	S. E. by E.	---		
10	6	---	---	---	Lat 46° 39' 50" S. Long. 175° 10' 0"	
12	6	---	---	---		
72						

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand.

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
Wednesday 5 th Aug ^r 1840						
2	3 ⁰		S. E. by E.	North.		Forepart strong breeze let
4	3 ⁰					the close reef out of topsail
6	3 ⁰	4				let the 2 nd feel out & let the
8	6					main top gall ^t . sail
10	8					
12	7	--		N. N. E.		Middle part let the jib and
2	7	4				main sail, let reef out of main
4	8	4				top sail
6	9					
8	8					Latter part employed getting
10	8					a new stay for the bowsprit the
12	7	4				boots being broke

Lat 36. 39. N. Long. 171. 31. E.

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
Thursday 6 th Aug ^r 1840						
2	6	--	S. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	N. N. E.		Forepart strong breeze with
4	6					heavy squalls of rain thunder
6	5 ⁰					and lightning. Shortened sail
8	5 ⁰					
10	5 ⁰	--				Middle part made sail as
12	3					required
2	3					
4	4	4				
6	7	--				Latter part made all sail
8	8					employed breaking out for
10	8					provisions sitting up the bowsprit
12	8					

Lat 37. 44. S. Long. 172. 35. 00. E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

St.	St.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	7	---	S. E. by E	N. N. E.	---	Forepart strong breeze with thick hazy weather
4	7					
6	8					
8	6					
10	4					
12	4					Middle part made and shortened sail as requisite
2	3					
4	3	---	E. by S.	S. S. E.		
6	5					
8	5	---				Latter part employed about various jobs
10	4					
12	4					
	116					Lat 39° 51' S. Long 142° 57' 38' E.
St.	St.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3	---	E. by S.	S. E. by S	---	Forepart light winds & hazy weather set the M. sail
4	3	---	S. S. W.	S. S. E.	---	
6	3					
8	1	4				Set the jib & spanker
10	1	4				
12	2					Middle part set the main top gallant sail
2	2	---	S. by E	E. by S	---	
4	2	---	South			
6	4					Latter part strong breeze with heavy rain & lightning
8	2	---	S. W.	S. S. E.		
10	2	---	E. S. E.	South		took in the jib and spanker
12	2					Wore ship
	46					Lat 40° 40' N. S. Long 140° 40' N. E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

h.	f.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Sunday 9 th Aug ^r . 1840
3	—	S. E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	S. W.	—	Forepart strong breezes with rain
7					
8					
7					
8					
2	8				Middle part, made and shortened sail as requisite
6					
7					
7					Latter part light winds with fair weather
6					
5					
2	5 ^h				Saw a right Whale near the ship
130					Lat. 39. 47' S. Long. 144. 49' E.

h.	f.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Monday 10 th Aug ^r . 1840
5		S. E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N. W.	—	Forepart light winds and fine weather, but first half of sail
5					
7					
8			North	—	
8	4				Middle part increasing breeze
9					
9					
7	4		N. by E.	—	
8					
7	4				Latter part heavy rain in forenoon
7	4				& top of all weather sail & 2 nd of S. sails
7					
176					Lat. 39. 53' S. Long. 144. 1. 30' E.

Bargue Frolic towards New Zealand

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

Hrs.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks
						Thursday 13 th Aug ^r 1840
2	9		S. E. by E. 2 1/2	N. N. W.		Fore part. Strong breeze with
4	9					hazy weather
6	9	4				
8	8					
10	8					In main top gall ^t sail and
12	8					1 reef of Top sail
2	8					
4	8					Middle part. Moderate with
6	7	4		West		hazy rain
8	7					Letta part. Sub 1 reef of main
10	7					top sail & the main top gall ^t
12	7					sail & the spanker 1 reef
						out of fore top sail
193						Lat 35. 50. N. Long. 175. 50. E.
Hrs.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks
						Friday 14 th Aug ^r 1840
2	7	4	E. S. E.	S. W.		Fore part fine weather
4	7					Employed about the rigging
6	7					
8	6					
10	6					
12	5 ^u					Middle part sub 1 reef of
2	6					top sails & sub the gaff 2 nd sail
4	5 ^u					
6	5 ^u			S. S. W.		Letta part light winds and
8	4					fine weather
10	6					
12	6					
141						Lat 35. 50. N. Long. 175. 50. E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Saturday 15 th Aug ^r 1840
2	4		E. S. E.	N. W.		Fore part moderate breeze with hail and squalls
4	4					
6	5					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
2	6	4		West		Middle part. In 1 reef of top sails
4	6	4				
6	7					
8	7					Latter part. Employed about the rigging and setting up the topsails
10	7					
12	6					
	142					Lat. 32° 50' S. Long. 170° 40' E
H.	H.	F	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks Sunday 16 th Aug ^r 1840
2	6		S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E	N. N. W.		Fore part. moderate breeze in first reef of fore top sail
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	5	4				
12	5	4				Middle part. But 1 reef of fore top sail
2	6					
4	6					
6	7					
8	6			N. W.		Latter part. Kept a good look out for whales
10	6					
12	6	4				
	145					Lat. 33° 44' S. Long. 171° 55' E

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Log miles	Remarks Monday 17 th Aug ^r 1840
2	6		E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	N. N. W.		Forepart moderate breeze with fine weather
4	6					
6	6	4				
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Middle part. All sail set.
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	7					Latter part. Employed setting the fore top gallant rigging &c.
10	7	4				
12	8					Kept a look out for whales
140.						Lat. 38. 49. S. Long. 148. 30. E
H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Log miles	Remarks Tuesday 18 th Aug ^r 1840
2	7	4	E. S. E.	N. W.		Forepart fresh breeze with rain employed setting the fore top gall. rigging. Carpenter scarfing the fore royal mast
4	8					
6	7	4				
8	7	4				
10	7	4				
12	8					Middle part. Double reefed the fore top sail
2	8	4				
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					Latter part. Increasing breeze in 2 ^d reef of main top sail
10	8					
12	8					
100						Lat. 38. 33. S. Long. 148. 22. 43. E

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks Wednesday 19 th Aug ^r . 1840
2	7		S. E. by E	W. S. W.		Forepart strong breezes and heavy
4	7	4				cloud reef'd the main top sail
6	7		S. E. by E. & S. E.			in foretop sail and foresail
8	5					Latter part. Strong breezes and
10	5		E. S. E.			clear weather, at 2 P. M. saw
12	5					the Island of St. Pauls bearing
2	3					S. S. E. distant 3 leagues at 8
4	7					P. M. the Island bore S. W. by S.
6	2					distant 2 Leagues at 10 P. M. the
8	3					Island bore S. W. by W. distant
10	8					six leagues,
12	7		S. E.			Threat a look out for Whales.
	124					Lat. 36° 38' 39" S. Long. 124° 45' E

No.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks Thursday 20 th Aug ^r . 1840
2	7		E. S. E.	W. S. W.		Forepart strong breezes with
4	8					heavy weather in main top
6	7	4				gallt. sail & 2 nd reef of main top
8	7	4		W. S. W.		
10	7					
12	7					middle part. Made and
2	7					shortened sail as requisite
4	7					
6	7	4				Latter part. closed reef'd the
8	7	4				fore top sail Employed reefing
10	8					fore royal rigging
12	8					
	170					Lat. 38° 04' S. Long. 170° 58' E

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	h.	F.	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks
Friday 21 st Aug ^r . 1840						
2	7	4	S. E. by E. $2\frac{1}{2}$ E.	W. N. W.	—	Forepart. Strong breeze with heavy squalls from W. N. W.
4	7					
6	7	4				
8	7	4				
10	7	4				
12	7					Middle part. closed reefed main top sail
2	7					
4	7	4				
6	7					Latter part. Moderate breeze and heavy dew. close reef of top sails, and 2 reef of topsails —
8	7					set main top gall ^t . sail and
10	7	4				gib
12	0					
	170					Lat. 37° 43' S. Long. 171° 44' E.
Saturday 22 nd Aug ^r . 1840						
H.	h.	F.	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks
2	6	—	S. E.	S. W.	—	Forepart. Moderate breeze with cloudy weather
4	6					
6	7					
8	5					
10	5	4				
12	7	4				Middle part. all sail set
2	5	4				
4	6	4				
6	7					
8	0					Latter part. Employed about sundry jobs
10	0					
12	0					
	160					Lat. 40° 15' S. Long. 173° 2' E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	See page	Remarks Sunday 23 Aug 1840
2	7	4	S. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	N. N. W.		Strong breezes & Cloudy
4	8					In main sail & blue reef 5. Sail
6	8					
8	8					
10	8			N. W.		In 2 nd reef of main top sail
12	8					
2	8					Middle part from under
4	7	4				
6	7					
8	7	4				Let the part out main sail and
10	7					main top gall. sail set the
12	7					job & fore top sail
	183					Lat 41. 41. 16 S. Long 176. 28. 20. 15 E
H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	See page	Remarks Monday 24 Aug. 1840
2	7	4	S. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	N. S. W.		Forecast Moderate breeze
4	7	4				with cloudy weather
6	6	4				out 2 nd reef of fore top sail
8	6					
10	6			N. W.		Middle part set the fore
12	7					& Gaff. top sail. In job fore
2	8	4				and Gaff top sail &
4	8	4				
6	8	4				
8	7	4				Let the part employed about
10	8					sandy job
12	8					
	179					Lat 41. 42. 41 S. Long 172. 52. 35 E

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

Barge Tropic towards New Zealand.

H	R	F	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks Thursday 27 th Aug 1848
2	7		E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	North		Fore part. Moderate breeze with fine weather thru 24 hrs
4	4					
6	4			West		
8	1	4				
10	2	4				
12	4					Made a short run sail as required -
2	4	4				
4	6					
6	7	4				
8	6					Letter part employed about sunday job of ship duty
10	7	4				
12	7	4				
	124					Lat. 44. 13. S. Long. 153. 40. E.
H	R	F	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 28 th Aug 1848
2	8		E. S. E.	N. N. E.		Strong breeze with cloudy weather throughout -
4	8					
6	8					in main top gall sail
8	8					in 1 st reef of Top sail
10	8					in 2 nd reef of - 30
12	8					
2	8					Middle part in job and main sail set the main stay sail
4	8					
6	8					
8	8	4				Letter part. set the mainmast and job. set main top gall sail
10	9	4				employed about sundry jobs
12	8	4				
	192					Lat. 44. 14. S. Long. 153. 50. E.

Barge Frobie towards New Zealand

Hr.	Sk.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
Saturday 29 th Aug. 1840						
2	7	4	S. E. ½ E.	W. S. W.		Fore part. Moderate breeze
4	7	4				
6	3					
8	2					
10			Calm			Under part. ship under all sail
12	2					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7	4				
8	7	4				Under part. very equally in
10	8					mostly all sail employed
12	9					about sundry jobs
	136					Lat 44° 37' S. Long. East 109° 58' E.
Sunday 30 th Aug. 1840						
Hr.	Sk.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	8		S. E. by E. ¾ E.	N. N. E.		Fore part strong breeze with
4	8					equally weather throughout
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					Under part. and first reef of main
10	8	4				top sail & let the shankers
12	8	4				took in the shankers
	107					Lat 44° 50' S. Long. East 114° 25' 05" E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks. Monday 1 st Aug 1840
2	8	4	E. by S. 1/2 S.	North	—	First part. Strong breeze with hazy weather
4	8	4				
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					Latter part. Employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty
10	8					but reef of fore topsail
12	8	4				
145						Lat. 36° 45'. 20. S. Long. 179° 1'. E
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks. Tuesday 1 st Sept 1840
2	8		E. 1/4 S.	N. N. W.	—	Forepart. Moderate breeze
4	7					thru 24 hours
6	7					
8	7					
10	6	4				
12	7					Middle part. All sail set
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					Latter part. Employed landing up the fore top gall. Mast & getting the yard. Shift a look out for Whales
10	5					
12	5					
145						Lat. 36° 45'. 31. S Long. 179° 20'. E

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		E. 1/2 S	West		Fore part Light winds with hazy weather
4	2	4				
6	2		E. N. E.	S. E.		Employed setting up the fore top gallant rigging -
8	3	4				and sending up the yard -
10	6					
12	6					Middle part S. Weather
2	6	4				
4	6					
6	5	4				Latter part Employed sending down the main top gall. yard -
8	6					and Mast. Shd. a good look out for Whales - - -
10	5					
12	5					
	11 1/2					Lat. 44. 10 S. Long. 129. 37. 45 E
H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	6		N. E. by E.	S. E.		First part Light winds with hazy weather throughout -
4	7					employed sending down the main top gallant yard and
6	4					Mast - Tacked ship - - -
8	4					
10	4	4				
12	3	4	South	E. S. E.		Middle part set the fore top gallant sail.
2	2	4				
4	2	4				
6	4		N. E. by N.	E. by S.		Latter part. Tacked ship set the gaff top sail. Shd. a good look out for Whales
8	3	4				
10	3	4				
12	3	4				
	9 1/2					Lat. 45. 14 S Long. 129. 41. 30 E

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 4 th Sept: 1845.
2	3	4	N. by E.	E. by S.		Forepart light winds and fine weather throughout
4	3					
6	2					Tacked ship set the gaff topsail
8	3		N. E. by N.	E. by S.		
10	3	4				
12	4		South	E. S. E.		Tacked ship
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4	4				Saw a pod of large Whales at 10. A.M.
10	4	4				Lowered three Boats. in six hours the Boats returned unsuccessful the Whales going fast to windward.
12	4	4				
	09					Lat. 43. 31' S Long. 131. 12. 00. E.
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 5 th Sept: 1845
2	3		N. ½ E.	E. N. E.		Forepart light winds with hazy weather throughout
4	3					
6	3		S. S. E.	East.		
8	4					Employed refitting the fore top gallant mast and royal rigging
10	4					
12	3	4				
2	4		S. E. by S.	E. by S.		
4	3					
6	2		S. E.	E. S. E.		Latte part made and shortened sail as requisite
8	2					
10	4					
12	4					Sight a lookout for Whales
	79					Lat. 44. 36' S. Long. 131. 58. 00. E.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea,	Remarks Sunday 6 th Sept. 1840
2	5	4	S. E. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	N. E.		Forepart. light winds and fine weather throughout
4	5	4				
6	5	4				
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	4		E. S. E.			Middle part. all sail set
4	4					
6	5		S. E. by E.	N. E. by E.		
8	5					
10	5					Latter part. Saw several right whales near the ship
12	5					Kept a look out for whales
119						Lat. 45. 12. S. Long. 155. 0. E.
No.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea,	Remarks Monday 7 th Sept. 1840
2	4	4	N. E.	E. S. E.		Forepart light wind with heavy weather
4	4	4				
6	4					
8	4	4				
10	4		N. E. by N.	E. by S.		Middle part. Increasing breeze in first reef of top sails in 2 nd reef of top sails. 2 nd off top sail, jib & spanker
12	4					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	4					Latter part in main sail and fueled it, reefed the main top sail and set it
10	4					
12	4					
104						Lat. 46. 3. S. Long. 155. 11. 30 E.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

St.	Dr.	F.	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks Tuesday 8 th Sept ^r 1840
2	3		N. E	E. S. E.		Fore part. Strong breeze and cloudy weather throughout
4	3					
6	3	4				
8	3	4				employed refitting the main top gallant yard and sanding other jobs
10	3	4				
12	3	4				
2	3					Midelle part. reefed the main sail and set it
4	2	4				
6	2	4				
8	3	4				Latter part out 2 nd reef of fore top sail
10	4					
12	4					
-	79.	-				Lat. 45. 43. S. Long. 136. 48. 00 E

St.	Dr.	F.	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks Wednesday 9 th Sept ^r 1840
2	3	4	N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ N.	E. S. E.		Fore part. Strong breeze and cloudy weather in main sail and fueled it
4	3	4				
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					Employed about Sunday jobs
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	2	4				Latter part. more moderate with a heavy swell from the Eastward. set the main sail
8	2	4				
10	2	4				
12	2	4				
-	70.	-				Lat. 46. 24. 13. S. Long. 138. 12. 00 E

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	M.	S.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday 10. Sept 1840
2	3		N. E. by E.	S. S. E.		Forepart Moderate breeze
4	3					and Cloudy
6	3					set the jib
8	3					Found about six fathoms of
10	3					the deep sea lead line which
12	3					had been cut of by some one
2	2					of the crew.
4	2					Settled fore part out 2 nd reef of the fore
6	2					and main top sails set the
8	2					spreader and 2 off top sails
10	1	4				Employed working up the main
12	1					top gallant mast
57						Lat. 43. 11 S. Long. 139. 13. 00. E
H.	M.	S.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks Friday 11. Sept. 1840
2	2	4	E. 1/2 N.	S. S. E.		Fore part light air and fine
4	2	4				weather throughout
6	2					Employed getting up the main
8	2					top gallant yard and setting up
10	2					the rigging
12	2					Employed clearing the Bulb
2	2					room & bent the main top
4	2					gallant sail painting the
6	1					fore top foretopmast capstern
8	1					and mast heads
10	1					
12	1					Kept a look out for Whales
42						Lat. 42. 32. S. Long. 139. 30. 15 E

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks Saturday 12 th Sept. 1840
2	1		S. E.	E. N. E.		Fine part light air and
4	1					fine weather. Ship under
6	1					all sail
8	2					employed fitting the Gays
10	3					and other jobs
12	3					Middle part made and
2	1		S. E. 1/2 E.	N. E. 1/2 E.		shortened sail as requisite
4	3					
6	4					Latter part Increasing
8	4					braves
10	4					
12	4					Kept a look out for whales
	62					Lat. 42. 26. S. Long. 140. 30. 15 E.
H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks Sunday 13 th Sept. 1840
2	4	4	S. E. by S.	E. by N.		Fine part. Moderate braves
4	4	4				with fine weather
6	5					
8	6					
10	5	4				
12	5	4				
2	5	4	S. by E.	E. by S.		Middle part Set reef of
4	5					the fore top sail and gaff top
6	5					
8	4					
10	3					Latter part set the fore top
12	2					gallant sail
						Kept a look out for whales
	III.					Lat. 43. 11. S. Long. 141. 14. 00 E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

H.	L.	F.	Course	Wind	See way	Remarks
						Monday 14 th Sept. 1840
2	2		E. 1/2 N.	South		Forepart. Tacked ship
4	3					light winds and haze
6	4					employed fitting single main
8	5					sheet & other jobs
10	7					
2	8			S. W.		Middle part. In foretop gall. Sae
2	6					
4	7					
6	8					
8	7			W. S. W.		Latter part strong breeze with
10	8					rain at times but fresh gale Sae
2	7					Kept a look out for whales
144						Lat. 46° 45' S. Long. 172° 50' 50" E.
H.	L.	F.	Course	Wind	See way	Remarks
						Tuesday 15 th Sept. 1840
2	6	4	East	S. W.		Forepart. Moderate breeze with
4	7					cloudy weather and rain
6	4	4				employed shifting water from
8	5		E. by S.	W. by S.		the fore hold aft
10	5	4				
2	6	4				Middle part. In job & sparker
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	5		N. E. by E.	N. W.		Latter part. set the jib
10	8					
2	9					Kept a look out for whales
156						Lat. 46° 45' S. Long. 173° 20' 50" E.

Barge Tropic towards New Zealand

No.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks
Wednesday 16 th Sept. 1840						
2	7		N. E. by E.	W. N. W.		Forepart. Strong breezes with
4	7					low weather Ship under all
6	6	4				Sail employed about sundry
8	8					jobs
10	7		N. E. 1/2 E.			
12	6	4				
2	6					Middle part. fine weather
4	6					
6	5		N. E. 1/2 N.	N. W.		
8	5					
10	5					Latter part. light winds
12	5					Set a lookout for Whales.
	150	2				Lat. 16° 44' S. Long. 148° 35' 15" E.
Thursday 17 th Sept. 1840						
2	2		E. 3/4 N.	N. N. E.		Forepart light winds. Saw a
4	1					Dead right whale. lowered a
6	2					boat. got a little blubber for
8	4		E. N. E.	North		oil. employed getting whaling
10	4	4				gear & sundry other jobs
12	4	4				
2	5					Middle part. made and shortened
4	5					sail as requisite
6	5					
8	5		East	N. N. E.		Latter part. Increasing breezes
10	5					in fore top gall. sail gaff top sail
12	5					& main tray sail
	96	2				Set them again
						Lat. 16° 45' 29" S. Long. 151° 20' 50" E.

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Friday 18 th Sept. 1840
2	4	4	East	N. N. E		Fore part. Strong breezes in 1 st
4	4					reef of top sails, in jib main sail
6	4					and closed reefed the top sails
8	2	4				Set the main tray sail and stay sail
10	2					
12	1					Middle part, Increasing breezes
14	1					
16	5		N. E. by N. 1/2 E S. W.			
18	7	4				After part a strong gale let the 1 st
20	7	4				reef out of the main top sail and
22	7	4				loosed the fore sail
24	7	4				Furled the fore sail
108						Lat. 43° 5' S. Long. 153° 12' 15" E
	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Saturday 19 th Sept 1840
1	8		N. E. by N			Fore part Gale continued with
2	8					rain bent the fore stay sail
3	7	4				and covered the mizen gaff.
4	7					
5	7					Middle part, but first reef of the
6	7					top sails set the fore sail
7	7	4				
8	7	4				After part light winds & fine
9	6					weather employed getting whaling
10	5					gear, made all sail
11	5					
12	5					Kept a good lookout for whales.
161						Lat. 42° 25' S. Long. 153° 2' 00" E

Barge Trolie towards New Zealand

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Sunday 20 th Sept ^r 1840
2	5		N. E. by N.	S. W.		Forepart light winds with
4	5					fine weather
6	5					
8	6					
10	5					
12	5					Middle part the ship
2	5					under all sail
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					Latter part fine weather
10	5					
12	5					Kept a look out for Whales
122						Lat. 08 ^o 40' 31" S. Long. 157 ^o 37' 30" E.
H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Monday 21 st Sept ^r 1840
2	5		N. E. by N.	S. W.		Forepart light wind and fine
4	5					weather thought
6	4	4				employed breaking out & shifting
8	4	4				the tier of rope in the fore hatchway
10	4					
12	4					Middle part made and shortened
2	2			West		sail as requisite
4	2					
6	2			N. W. by N.		
8	1					Latter part employed about
10	2					summers jobs of ships duty
12	3					Kept a look out for Whales
78						Lat. 06 ^o 38' 58" S. Long. 159 ^o 20' 00" E.

Barque Frolic towards New Zealand

No.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	Ice	Remarks
						Thursday 22 ^d Sept. 1840
2	4		E. by N. 1/2 N.	N. N. W.		Foupart light winds with fine weather throughout
4	4					
6	3					Employed fitting blubber gear
8	3					Boat steers employed getting their boats. Carpenter repairing the cooler, Cooper making breakers
0	1	4	East	E. N. E.		
2	1	4				
2	1	4				
4	1	4				
6	1	4				Sun down shortened sail
8	3		E. by N.	N. E. by E.		Day light made sail
0	3	4				
2	3	4				Kept a look out for Whales
4	63					Lat. 37.53 S. Long. 161.00.00 E.
No.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	Ice	Remarks
						Wednesday 23 ^d Sept. 1840
2	3		E. 1/2 S.	N. N. E.		Foupart moderate breezes
4	3					
6	3					Employed fitting Whaling gear
8	1	4	E. by S.		1	and Sundry jobs
0	1	4				
2	1	4				Middle part calm
4	1	4				
6	1	4				
8	1	4				Sun down shortened sail for the night
0	3		S. E. by E. 1/2 S.		1/2	Day light made sail
2	3					This days log contains 36 hours ending at mid light
4	3	4				
6	55					Lat. 37.52 S. Long.

Barge Frolic Cruising.

Winds	Remarks Thursday 24 th September 1840
E. N. E. <u>Lat. 38. 46. S.</u> <u>Long. 166. 34. 45 E.</u>	A. M. moderate breezes and rain at times all sail set to advantage employed fitting whaling gear making sinnet and other jobs P. M. similar weather Kept a good lookout for whales.
S. W.	Remarks Friday 25 th September 1840
<u>Lat. 37. 18. S.</u> <u>Long. 166. 23. 45 E.</u>	A. M. Strong breezes with hazy weather and rain at times throughout the twenty four hours P. M. making sinnet, plat and other jobs, sun down shortened sail for the night, ship heading to the N. E. Kept a good look out for whales.
S. W.	Remarks Saturday 26 th September 1840
	A. M. Day light made sail Strong breezes and hazy throughout employed making sinnet plat and sundry other jobs sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading to the N. E. Kept a look out for Whales.

To the Westward of New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Sunday 27 th September 1840
S. W. ———	A. M. day light made sail. Moderate breezes and fine weather till 24 hours Sun down shortened sail for the night Ship heading to the S. W. ———
Lat. 36. 37. 5. S	Kept a lookout for Whales ———
Long. 170. 7. 30. E.	Remarks Monday 28 th September 1840
W. S. W. ———	A. M. day light made sail ——— Strong breezes with fine weather ——— employed squaring the ends of the fore rigging and hawking the stays Sun down shortened sail for the night Ship heading to the S. W. ———
Lat. 36. 39. 8.	Kept a Lookout for Whales ———
Long. 170. 50. E.	Remarks Tuesday 29 th September 1840
Variable ———	A. M. day light made sail ——— Moderate breezes and cloudy ——— employed squaring the ends of the fore top mast rigging and other jobs at 10 A. M. Bore ship to the S. W. increasing breezes with small rain, bent the main stay sail and set it. Sun down shortened sail for the night. Ship heading to the S. W. ———
Lat. 36. 13. 3.	
Long. 170. 37. 40. E.	

Bargue Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 30 th September 1840
<p>S. S. E. in</p> <p>Lat. 36. 6. S.</p> <p>Long. 169. 14. E.</p>	<p>A. M. Strong breeze and haze with rain at times, ship under all requisite sail employed shifting the spars, setting up the fore rigging and other jobs</p> <p>Sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading to the Eastward</p> <p>Kept a look out for Whales</p>
S. S. E. in	Remarks Thursday 1 st October 1840
<p>Lat. 35. 25. S.</p> <p>Long. 170. 16. E.</p>	<p>A. M. Light winds and fine weather day light made all requisite sail employed mending the rigging and tarring the stays, sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading to the Eastward</p> <p>Kept a look out for Whales</p>
S. S. E. in	Remarks Friday 2 nd October 1840
<p>Lat. 34. 45. S.</p> <p>Long. 170. 11. E.</p>	<p>A. M. Light winds and fine weather day light made all requisite sail employed mending the rigging and tarring the stays, sun down shortened sail for the night, ship heading to the S. E.</p> <p>Kept a look out for Whales</p>

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Saturday 3 rd October 1840
S. W. ---	A. M. Moderate breezes with fine weather day light made all requisite sail employed tarring the masting and rigging Sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading to the N. E. ---
Lat. 34. 47. S.	Kept a look out for Whales. ---
Long. 170. 32. 18 E.	Remarks Sunday 4 th October 1840
V. B. ---	A. M. Fine weather throughout day light made all requisite sail <div> </div> at 9. Am. saw a shoal of Black fish. Landed two boats succeeded in capturing four Sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading to the Westward. ---
Lat. 34. 18. S.	Kept a look out for Whales. ---
Long. 171. 16. E.	Remarks Monday 5 th October 1840
N. by W. ---	A. M. Fine weather throughout employed trying out the Black fish blubber, and other jobs about the rigging ship and all sail Sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading to the Westward. ---
Lat. 34. 2 S	Kept a look out for Whales. ---
Long. 170. 47. E	

Barque Frolic Cruising

Wind	Remarks
<p>N. N. W.</p> <p>Lat. 34. 50. N.</p> <p>Long. 170. 50. 45 E</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 6th October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes, and Cloudy —</p> <p>Ship under all requisite sail employed taring the rigging at 1.30 P.M. saw two sperm whales on the weather bow, going fast to windward, at 2 P.M. lost sight of them sun down shortened sail for the night.</p>
<p>W. S. by W.</p> <p>Lat. 33. 31. N.</p> <p>Long. 171. 45 E.</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 7th October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Strong breezes and Cloudy, employed taring and setting the rigging kept the ship to the N. N. W. at 5 P.M. hauled to the wind on the starboard tack sun set shortened sail for the night ship heading to the Eastward</p> <p>Kept a good lookout for whales</p>
<p>S. by W.</p> <p>Lat. 33. 32 N.</p> <p>Long. 172. 1. 45 E.</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 8th October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes with fine weather made all requisite sail at 10 A.M. made the three Kings Bearing S. S. E. distant 10 Leagues all hands employed setting and taring the rigging sun down shortened sail for the night Soland bore South distant 6 Leagues Ship heading S. E. —</p>

Off New Zealand.

Off	Remarks Friday 9 th October. 1840
S. S. E.	A. M. Light winds with hazy weather employed ratting and taring the rigging unmoored the anchors and got them out, at noon the land bore S $3\frac{1}{2}$ W. distant 5 leagues all sail set to advantage sun set shortened sail for the night, the
A. M. 33. 53. S	Land bore S. S. E. distant 12 leagues
Ship heading to the S. W.	Ship heading to the S. W.
Off	Remarks Saturday 10 th October. 1840
A. M. 33. 51. S	A. M. Fine weather throughout all hands employed about the rigging were ship and made sail at noon the land bore S. S. E. distant 28 miles sun set shortened sail for the night, the land bearing East distant 9 leagues. at 10. P. M. wore ship
Ship heading to the S. W.	to the S. W.
Off	Remarks Sunday 11 th October. 1840
A. M. 34. 20. S	A. M. Moderate breeze with fine weather all sail set to advantage at 11. A. M. wore ship to the Northward. at noon the land bore N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. distant 12 leagues at 2 P. M. saw Whales lowered three boats at 4. P. M. the boats returned the Whales proved to be Humpbacks
Ship heading to the S. W.	sun set shortened sail for the night the Ship heading to the S. W.

Barque Frolic Laying in the

Winds	Remarks Monday 12 th October 1840
N. N. W.	A. M. Moderate breeze with fine weather, wore ship and made all requisite sail. All hands employed scraping the Decks and about the rigging sin down shortened sail for the night. The three Ships were 10 by 1 3/4 S. distant 10 leagues. The North Cape S. S. E. distant 12 leagues. Ship heading to the East.
Lat. 66. 00. 00. S	
Long. 166. 00. 00. E	
Winds	Remarks Tuesday 13 th October. 1840 A. M. Moderate breeze and haze. at noon Cape Horn bore S. S. E. distant 2 leagues then sail in sight. all hands employed hauling up the cables, getting the Anchors over the bows at 6. 30 P. M. came to anchor off the Parr in 5 1/4 fathoms of water the Favorite ship of War laying at Kororadica one English and three American Whals lay at the Parr
Lat. 66. 00. 00. S	
Long. 166. 00. 00. E	
S. W	Remarks Wednesday 14 th October 1840 A. M. Fine weather throughout. employed getting the Water Casks on shore Unbending the fore and main top sails top gall. sails & fore sail at 1 P. M. Received on board 8 1/2 B of Pork and 1 Barrel of Potatoes and some berries
Lat. 66. 00. 00. S	
Long. 166. 00. 00. E	

Bay of Glarids

Winds	Remarks
S. W.	Remarks Thursday 15 th October 1840 A.M. moderate breezes and Cloudy through- out. employed setting up the Main topmasts and top gallant. backstays. scraping the ships side. bought one Ton of Potatoes which was sold at Hornadicee by Auction £6. 2. 6 per ton one English Barque came to anchor off. Hornadicee
W. S. W.	Remarks Friday 16 th October. 1840 A.M. Strong breezes and Cloudy weather. Employed blacking the yards and filling water. received on board one ton Potatoes and four Pigs
S. W.	Remarks Saturday 17 th October. 1840 A.M. Fine weather throughout empl. aged painting the ship and filling water. one of the Pigs weighed 50 the other Pig weighed —

Barque Frolic, Laying in the

Winds	Remarks Sunday 18 th October 1840
<p>W. S. W.</p> <p>Lat. 44° 00' 00" S</p> <p>Long. 174° 00' 00" E</p>	<p>A.M. Fine weather throughout part of the crew on shore on liberty - - - - -</p>
<p>W. S. W.</p> <p>Lat. 44° 00' 00" S</p> <p>Long. 174° 00' 00" E</p>	<p>Remarks Monday 19th October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Strong breeze and cloudy with rain at times throughout these 24 hours. all hands employed painting the ship cutting beams. The Balena Barque sailed direct for England with the New Zealand Mail bag on board - - - - -</p>
<p>W. S. W.</p> <p>Lat. 44° 00' 00" S</p> <p>Long. 174° 00' 00" E</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 20th October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Fine weather throughout these twentyfour hours all hands employed painting the masts and landing the spare spars at Captain John Whites.</p>

Bay of Islands

Winds	Remarks
N. N. W.	<p>Wednesday 21st October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Fine weather one watch on shore on Liberty the other employed painting the masts cutting broom stuff The English ship came to anchor at the Pa.</p>
Lat 26° 00' 00" S	
Long 140° 00' 00" E	
North.	<p>Thursday 22nd October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Fine weather throughout the watch employed getting a new suit of sails and stowing the spars on shore which are twelve in number. The other watch a shore on Liberty.</p>
Lat 26° 00' 00" S	
Long 140° 00' 00" E	
N. N. W.	<p>Friday 23rd October 1840</p> <p>A.M. Strong breeze and cloudy with rain at times throughout the day. The watch employed filling water. The other watch on shore on Liberty. Received on board five hogs, which weighed 295 pounds.</p>
Lat 26° 00' 00" S	
Long 140° 00' 00" E	

Barque Frolic Laying in The

Winds	Remarks Saturday 24 th October 1840
N. W.	A.M. Strong breeze with heavy rain throughout the twenty four hours. One watch a shore on liberty the other employed about sundry jobs
Lat. 14° 00' 00" S	
Long. 141° 00' 00" E.	
Winds	Remarks Sunday 25 th October 1840
W. S. W.	A.M. Thick hazy weather with rain at times throughout the twenty four hours. One watch a shore on liberty.
Lat. 14° 00' 00" S	
Long. 141° 00' 00" E.	
Winds	Remarks Monday 26 th October 1840
W. S. W.	A.M. Fine weather throughout. All hands employed getting wood and water on board, and cutting beaver stuff.
Lat. 14° 00' 00" S	
Long. 141° 00' 00" E.	

Bay of Islands

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 27 th October 1840
W. N. W. S. S. W. S. S. W.	A.M. Fine weather throughout all hands employed filling water and getting wood. We have four boat loads on board which cost one pound per boat load
S. S. W. S. S. W. S. S. W.	Remarks Wednesday 28 th October 1840 A.M. Strong breezes with rain at times throughout these twenty four hours. all hands employed getting water on board. Received on board one pig which weighed 93 pounds. one crow bar and a pair of lane hooks
S. S. W. S. S. W. S. S. W.	Remarks Thursday 29 th October 1840 A.M. Strong breezes with Cloudy weather throughout all hands employed heaving a new suit of sails and other jobs. The Majestys Brig Britomart came to anchor off Kooresdia

Barque Frolic Laying in the

Winds	Remarks Friday 30 th October 1840
S. S. E. Lat. 04. 00. 00. S Long. 140. 00. 00. E	A.M. Fine weather throughout the twenty four hours, one watch a shore on liberty, the other employed blacking the spars on shore at Captain John White. Received on board one hog which weighed 83 pounds
W. B. S. Lat. 04. 00. 00. S Long. 140. 00. 00. E	Remarks Saturday 31 st October 1840 A.M. Fine weather throughout the twenty four hours, one watch on shore on liberty, the other employed blacking the barrels and other jobs of ship duty
North - Lat. 04. 00. 00. S Long. 140. 00. 00. E	Remarks Sunday 1 st November 1840 A.M. Fine weather throughout the twenty four hours, The London Packet an American ship lying off and on Providence for hands, in the mean time they captured a sperm whale - - - - -

Bay of Islands

Winds	Remarks Monday 3 rd November 1840
S. S. W.	<p>Atk. Strong breezes and Squally - at 8. Am. loosed the fore topsail and hoisted the Blue Peter. The Captain ordered the winlafs to be mawd. when ten of the Crew refused to do their duty. they were called aft on the quarter deck when all their complaint was they wanted more hands, there being the same number on board as was cleared out of the Custom House in the Port of London, they were told by the Captain if they would not return to their duty, he would get a Warrant for their apprehension, which they seemed to treat with levity. The Captain then went on shore to the proper Authorities and obtained warrants for the said men whose names are underneath</p> <p>John Clark. Boat Steerer. Will^m Pestell. Coopers Mate Henry Matthews S^o. Will^m Matthews bidg. Seaman James Thomas S^o. Will^m Prior S^o. Antonia Jones Able Seaman Tho^s Pitman S^o. George Griffiths S^o. Will^m Pestell Coopers Mate Hiram Allen S^o. Returned on board</p> <p>Received on board ten Hogs which weighed 5 1/2 pounds</p>
Lat 36° 05' 10" S Long 52° 00' 00" E	Remarks Wednesday 4 th November 1840
S. W.	<p>Atk fine weather throughout, part of the crew employed picking potatoes and sundry jobs, the ten men are prisoners on board by order of the Magistrates</p>
Lat 36° 00' 00" S Long 52° 00' 00" E	Remarks Tuesday 5 th November 1840

Barque Frolic Laying in the

Wind	Remarks Wednesday 4 th November 1840
S. W.	<p>Wm. Strong becalms with rain at times throughout these 24 hours, part of the people employed picking potatoes and sundry jobs. The ten prisoners are bound</p>
S. S. W.	<p>Remarks Thursday 5th November 1840</p> <p>Wm. Strong becalms and squally with rain at times throughout these 24 hours. Part of the people employed about sundry jobs, the Carpenter fitting the new boats the ten prisoners still on board</p>
S. by E.	<p>Remarks Friday 6th November 1840</p> <p>Wm. Moderate becalms and cloudy at 9 o'clock the government boat came along side and took the ten prisoners to the Court house at Horradica. At 2.30 P.M. the ten prisoners were ordered on board again by the Magistrate until Monday to take their trials</p>
S. S. W.	<p>Remarks Saturday 7th November 1840</p> <p>Wm. Strong becalms and squally throughout, the people employed about sundry jobs, the Carpenter fitting the new boats. The ten prisoners are still on board</p>

Bay of Islands

Winds	Remarks Sunday 8 th November 1840
S. S. W.	A.M. Strong breeze and squally throughout the 24 hours. An English Barge came to anchor off. Hornadria
S. W.	Remarks Monday 9 th November 1840 A.M. Fine weather at 10 o'clock took the ten prisoners to Rupert Town to take their trials. The Bench found them guilty of refusing their work and sentenced them to 30 days hard labour in Rupert Town prison, took their chests and bedding aft. - - - - -
West	Remarks Tuesday 10 th November 1840 A.M. fine weather throughout. people employed fitting the new boats. at 9 o'clock. The Captain went on shore to look for men. at 4 P.M. returned without any - - - - -
S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 11 th November 1840 A.M. thick weather and rain throughout employed about sundry jobs. at 10 o'clock the Captain went on shore to look for hands at 4 P.M. returned without any - - - - -

Barge Frolic Laying in the

Winds	Remarks Thursday 12 th November 1840
V. B. L.	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine weather. The Captain on shore looking for hands. Shipped three able seamen. Archibald Shaw. John Ferguson. John Thowles and one Boat Steerer. Isaac Howlands. At 4 P.M. the Captain returned. ---
V. B. L.	Remarks Friday 13 th November 1840 A.M. Moderate breezes and heavy showers of rain throughout. employed fitting the new boats, and sundry other jobs. the ship detained for want of hands ---
V. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 14 th November 1840 A.M. fine weather throughout. hoisted all the sails to dry Carpenter fitting the new boats the people employed about sundry jobs. The Norwalk Capt. Bain came to anchor. out. 18. Minutes. had in 600 barrels of sperm oil ship detained for want of hands ---
V. N. E.	Remarks Sunday 15 th November 1840 A.M. Strong breezes and fine weather throughout these 24 hours. part of the people on shore in liberty. --- Ship detained for want of hands. ---

Bay of Islands

Winds	Remarks
Monday 16 th November 1840	
S. B. L.	A.M. moderate breezes and fine weather throughout the people employed about sundry jobs - The ship is detained for want of hands -
Tuesday 17 th November 1840	
S. W.	A.M. Strong breezes and fine weather throughout people employed filling water casks and other jobs The Captain has been on shore all day looking for hands - - - - -
Wednesday 18 th November 1840	
S. W.	A.M. fine weather throughout the 24 hours - People employed fitting the new boats - The Captain on shore all day looking for hands -
Thursday 19 th November 1840	
W. by W.	A.M. Strong breezes with rain. people employed fitting the new boats. Ship still detained for want of hands. The Captain on shore all day looking for men - - - - -

Barque Frolic Laying in the

Winds	Remarks
Friday 20 th November 1840	
S. by W.	A.M. Fine weather throughout. people employed getting the new boats. and about the rigging the ship still detained for want of hands the Captain on shore all day looking for men - - - - -
P. 00. 00 S	
E. 00. 00 E	
S. by E.	Remarks Saturday 21 st November 1840
	A.M. Fine weather. people employed stowing the Harbour Anchor. ship still detained for want of hands. Capt. on shore all day looking for men the James Steward of St. Johns new Brunswick out of Sydney 7 months. With 1300 barrels of Black and 300 barrels of Spermacetil - - - - -
P. 00. 00 S	
E. 00. 00 E	
N. B. L.	Remarks Sunday 22 nd November 1840
	A.M. Fine weather throughout these 24 hours. We have on board 20 hands in all - - - the boat on shore part of the day for men. ship still detained for want of hands
P. 00. 00 S	
E. 00. 00 E	
N. B. L.	Remarks Monday 23 rd November 1840
	A.M. Fine weather throughout have in thirty fathoms of the Cable. ship still detained for want of hands. Captain on shore all day looking for men - - - - -
P. 00. 00 S	
E. 00. 00 E	

Bay of Islands

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 24 th November 1840
P. B. L. S. 00. 00 S S. 00. 00 E	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy day light hove in 30 fathoms of cable. Captain on shore looking for men 1 P.M. Captain returned with three men, making 29 hands on the whole. George Marshall one of the Landmen run away from the boat on shore. at 6 P.M. gave the ship 10 fathoms of chain
P. B. L. S. 00. 00 S S. 00. 00 E	Remarks Wednesday 25 th November 1840 A.M. 4 o'clock the Captain went to Horradicea in search of George Marshall. found him in the lockup house. and that Rupell Town had his discharge. and likewise William Postells Coopers Mate. returned on board at 10 o'clock. at 11 A.M. got underway at 1 P.M. passed a big standing in for the bay of Islands. at sunset hove but bore S. by W. 1/2 W distant 4 Leagues
P. S. W. S. 33. 50 S E. 174. 00	Remarks Thursday 26 th November 1840 A.M. Moderate breezes made all sail to advantage the watch employed stowing the anchors and other jobs. Sea down shortened sail for the night at midnight wore ship to the Southward Kept a good lookout for Whales
P. S. W. to S. W. S. 33. 18 S E. 173. 40	Remarks Friday 27 th November 1840 A.M. Strong breezes and squally. at 2 o'clock double reefed the top sails at 7 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. at 9 A.M. shortened sail to the close reefed main top sails and fore topmast stay sail latter part strong gales ship heading westward

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Saturday 28 th November 1848
South	A.M. Strong breezes and squally. at 3 o'clock set the foresail day light made all sail to advantage at noon took in the jib and sprinker. the watch employed making boat sails and sundry jobs sold the 9 prisoners chests and cloths by Auction which realized £ 8. 1. 9 - - -
Light	Remarks Sunday 29 th November 1848
	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy. latter part more moderate. set the jib and sprinker sundown shortened sail for the night ship heading W. by S. - - - - -
	Kept a good lookout for Whales - - -
South	Remarks Monday 30 th November 1848
	A.M. Moderate breezes and cloudy - - - all sail set to advantage, the watch employed making boat sails and sundry jobs Sunset tacked ship to the westward
	Kept a good lookout for Whales - - -
West	Remarks Tuesday 1 st December 1848
	A.M. Moderate breezes and haze with rain at times at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the S. by W. the watch employed making boat sails all requisite sail set. sun down shortened sail for the night. Kept a look out for Whales -

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks
Winds	Wednesday 2 nd December 1840
1. S. E.	A.M. first part strong breezes and haze. at 3. A.M. took in the fore top sail and fore sail. the watch employed getting up the cutting block stops and sundry jobs. Latter part. more moderate made all requisite sail sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading S. W. Kept a look out for Whales
34. 13. S 169. 49 E	
South	Thursday 3 rd December 1840
	A.M. fine weather throughout. Day light made all sail and wore ship to the Eastward at 8. A.M. tacked ship to the S. W. at 2 P.M. tacked to the E. S. E. the watch employed drawing and knotting yards - getting cork lashings &c. Sun down shortened sail ship heading to the W. S. W. Kept a look out for Whales
34. 23. S 169. 8 E	
S. W.	Friday 4 th December 1840
	A.M. strong breezes and cloudy. all sail set to advantage. Watch employed drawing and knotting yards. at 5. P.M. tacked to the S. E. Sun down shortened sail for the night Kept a good lookout for the night
34. 26 S 169. 38 E	
S. W.	Saturday 5 th December 1840
	A.M. strong breezes and cloudy. Made and shortened sail as requisite watch employed about sundry jobs. - Sun down shortened sail for the night ship heading S. E. Kept a look out for Whales
to Sun	

Barque Frolic Cruising.

Winds	Remarks Sunday 6 th December 1840
S. S. W. No Sun	A.M. Strong Breeze and cloudy 6 o'clock set the fore sail and kept the ship N. N. E. latter part fine weather made all sail. Sun down shortened sail for the night and brought the ship to the wind heading S. E. nothing in sight this day - - - - -
S. B. L. No Sun	Remarks Monday 7 th December 1840 A.M. Light winds throughout all sail set the watch employed repairing the fore sail and sundry jobs, at 5 A.M. Saw the three things bearing E. N. E. distant 12 Leagues sun down shortened sail and wore ship to the S. W. the Solomons bearing N. E. by E. distant 8 leagues, nothing in sight this day - - -
S. B. L. No Sun	Remarks Tuesday 8 th December 1840 A.M. Light airs and calms throughout the watch employed repairing the fore sail sun down tacked ship to the S. W. shortened sail for the night the things bearing N. E. by E. 1/2 E. distant 10 leagues nothing in sight this day
S. B. L. No Sun	Remarks Wednesday 9 th December 1840 A.M. light airs and fine weather throughout at 9 A.M. Tacked to the N. E. the watch employed as yesterday at noon tacked to the S. S. E. Sun down shortened sail for the night the Solomons bearing E. N. E. distant 8 leagues nothing in sight this day.

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Thursday 10 th December 1848
N. E.	A.M. light winds and hazy weather throughout these 24 hours. ship under all sail, at 9. A. M. wore ship to the E. S. E. at 10 saw a shoal of sperm whales, lowered the four boats at 4 P. M. the boats returned unsuccessful, at 5 ^h . 30 ^m P. M. lowered three boats. succeeded in striking one at 7 got the whale along side. and shortened sail.
34. 33. S 171. 40. E	
E. by S.	Remarks Friday 11 th December 1848
34. 36. S 171. 39. E	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy weather throughout at 5 A.M. commenced cutting in, at 10. finished set the fore top sail. and wore ship to the S. by E. P. M. employed cleaning the decks. sun down shortened sail at 8 P. M. commenced trying out. Midnight wore ship to the N. E. nothing in sight.
East	Remarks Saturday 12 December 1848
34. 43. S 171. 15 E	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy weather throughout these twenty four hours. the ship under easy sail. the watch employed trying out at 8 P. M. set the fore top sail, ship heaving to the N. E. nothing in sight this day.

Barge Frolic Cruising

Latitude	Remarks Sunday 13 th December 1840
E. by S. - 34. 42 S 171. 47 E	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout. at 4 A.M. finished tying out and wore ship to the Northward all requisite sail set at 3. 30. sun breeches to windward at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S. E. sun down shortened sail for the night. Nothing in sight this day - - - - -
E. N. E.	Remarks Monday 14 th December 1840
34. 53 S 171. 47 E	A.M. Strong breezes with hazy weather throughout all sail set to advantage the watch emp. loyed about sundry jobs at 10 A.M. tacked to the S. E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the Northward sun down shortened sail for the night Nothing in sight this day - - - - -
N. E. to N. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 15 th December 1840
34. 35 S 172. 9 E	A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all sail set. the watch employed fitting whaling gear &c. sun down tacked to the Eastward. Nothing in sight this day - - -
North	Remarks Wednesday 16 December 1840
34. 43 S 171. 20 E	A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set ship heading S.W. by W. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty. sun down shortened sail for the night. nothing in sight this day - - -

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Thursday 17 th December 1840
S. E.	A.M. Strong breezes and heavy the watch employed
S. E.	fetting Flukes open and making pintle latter
	had fine weather and light winds made all
	sail ship heading to the westward sun down
	shortened sail for the night and brought the
35. 1. S	ship to the wind with her head to the Southward
89. 26. E	Nothing in sight this day - - - - -
Winds	Remarks Friday 18 th December 1840
S. E.	A.M. Moderate breezes and squally 11 A.M. fine
	weather made all sail ship heading W. by S. -
	all hands employed stowing down sunset
	shortened sail and brought the ship to the wind
34. 49. S	with her head to the N. N. W. Nothing in sight
88. 18. E	
Winds	Remarks Saturday 19 th December 1840
	A.M. fine weather throughout all hands emp-
	loyed as yesterday at 10. A.M. finished stowing
	down 26 Barrels and 12 Gallons of Spermacet
	sun down shortened sail for the night ship
34. 31. S	heading N. W. Nothing in sight this day -
88. 13. E	
Winds	Remarks Sunday 20 th December 1840
	A.M. Light winds and squalls of rain at
	times day light made all sail. sun down
	shortened sail. heading to the Westward
34. 29. S	Nothing in sight this day - - - - -
87. 12. E	

Barge Frolic Cruising.

Winds	Remarks Monday 21 st December 1840
N. E. to East... 34. 29. S 167. 50 E	A.M. light winds and fine weather throughout ship under all sail at 3 P.M. tacked to the N. N. E. sun down tacked to the S. S. E took in the fore top gall. sail the watch employed mending sails and other jobs Carpenter repairing one of the old Boats Copper setting up packs. Nothing in sight this day
V. by W. 34. 5. S 166. 34. E	Remarks Tuesday 22 nd December. 1840 A.M. moderate breezes and fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. the watch employed as yesterday noon tacked to the Eastward at 4. P.M. tacked to the Northward and westward Midnight tacked to the N. E. nothing in sight this day
North 34. 15. S 167. 11. E	Remarks Wednesday 23 rd December 1840 A.M. Strong gales with rain at times throughout there twenty four hours at 4 M. tacked to the Northward and westward. and shortened sail at 7. some ship to the E. N. E. hauled the foresail up and furlled it. the watch employed mending sails and other jobs of ships duty Nothing in sight this day

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Thursday 24 th December 1840
<p>E. N. E.</p> <p>34. 23. S</p> <p>168. 13. E</p>	<p>A.M. first part strong gales with rain at times made and shortened sail as requisite latter part more moderate all sail set to advantage the watch employed repairing sails and making spry gear sun down shortened sail for the night</p>
<p>E. N. E.</p> <p>35. 22. S</p> <p>169. 00. 15 E</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 25th December 1840</p> <p>A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout made and shortened sail as requisite sun down tacked to the N. by E.</p>
<p>N. E.</p> <p>35. 51. S</p> <p>170. 1. 30. E</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 26th December 1840</p> <p>A.M. moderate breezes and hazy throughout day light made all sail at 2 A.M. tacked to the E. S. E. the watch employed repairing the masts and other jobs at 1 P.M. tacked to the N. by W. sun down took in the fore top gallant sail nothing in sight this day</p>
<p>E. N. E.</p> <p>35. 12. S</p> <p>169. 44. 15 E</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 27th December 1840</p> <p>A.M. fine weather throughout day light set the fore top gallant sail at 9 A.M. tacked to the S. E. at 1 P.M. tacked to the Northward, sun down shortened sail for the night. Nothing in sight this day</p>

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
Monday 28 th December 1840	
S. E. by E. 34. 28. S 170. 25 E	A.M. light winds and fine weather though out the watch employed repairing sails and other jobs all sail set to advantage nothing in sight this day
S. E. by E.	Remarks Tuesday 29 th December 1840
S. 33. 32. S 172. 10. E	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine weather though out the watch employed repairing sails and other jobs all sail set to advantage ship heading for the Westport S. E. by E. nothing in sight then twenty four hours
E. by N.	Remarks Wednesday 30 th December 1840
S. Sun	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine weather ship under all sail at 8 A.M. tacked to the S. E. by S. at 10 A.M. spoke the Jane Flora of Sydney Captain White 14 months out 900 Barrels of Sperm oil at 1 P.M. saw the three Kings bearing S. S. W distant 10 leagues the watch emp-cep'd. sails & at 4 P.M. tacked to the S. by E. Sun down shortened sail nothing in sight the 24 hours
East -	Remarks Thursday 31 st December 1840
N. Sun	A.M. Moderate breezes & fine weather the ship lying off and on the three Kings in Comp ^y with the Jane Flora at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore with two boats at 6 P.M. the boats returned with three baskets of Potatoes and some fish at 7 P.M. the land bore N. N. W distant 4 leagues ship heading S. S. E. shortened sail for the night. One other ship in sight from the Island

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks
S. E.	<p>Friday, January 1st 1841 ---</p> <p>Sh. Strong gales with thick rainy weather throughout, at 3. A. M. tacked to the E. N. E. and close reefed the top sails at 7 took in the fore top sail and fore sail and furled them at 9 closed reef the main top sails bent the fore stay sail and set it took in the fore top mast stay sail at 7 P. M. took in the main top sail and furled it. the ship lying to under the fore and main stay sails and close reef the main stay sail</p>
S. E. by E.	<p>Saturday January 2nd 1841 -</p> <p>Sh. Strong gales thick and hazy throughout 4 A. M. wore ship to the S. E. by E. set the set the fourth mast stay sail at 8 A. M. took it in at 4 P. M. wore ship to the S. E. by E. set the main top sail & fore top mast stay sail</p> <p>Nothing in sight these 24 hours -</p>
S. E.	<p>Sunday January 3rd 1841 -</p> <p>Sh. Strong breezes and hazy with rain at times for the first part. at 4 A. M. wore ship to the Eastward at 7 A. M. set the fore top sail and fore sail at noon let the close reef out of the main top sail set the jib & spanker -</p> <p>sun down shortened sail for the night</p> <p>Nothing in sight these twenty four hours</p>

34. 38. S
17. 16. 15. E

Barge Frolic Cruising.

Winds	Remarks Monday 4 th January 1841
<p>N. B. S.</p> <p>34. 24. S</p> <p>172. 8. 13 E</p>	<p>Th. Moderate breezes with showers of rain at times day light made all sail the three Kings bore N. E. by N. the watch employed repairing sails and fitting fore sheets sun down shortened sail. the Kings bearing N. W. by N. distant 6 leagues Cape Macia Pandicimans E. by N. & N. distant 9 leagues ship heading North. nothing in sight there 24 hours</p>
<p>N. B. S.</p> <p>34. 14. S</p> <p>172. 31. E</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 5th January. 1841.</p> <p>A.M. light airs and clear throughout the watch employed repairing sails and other jobs at 10 A.M. saw whales lowered three boats at 11.30 A.M. the boats returned the whales proved to be finbacks sun down shortened sail the Kings bearing West distant 7 leagues the North Cape E. by S. & S. distant 10 leagues</p>
<p>N. B. S.</p> <p>34. 6. S</p> <p>173. 34. E</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 6th January 1841.</p> <p>A.M. light airs and calms throughout day light made all sail, the watch employed as yesterday, ship heading to the Northward, at 7 P.M. the Kings bore N. S. W. distant 8 leagues the North Cape E. by S. distant 10 leagues. nothing in sight there twenty four hours</p>

Off. New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Thursday 7 th January 1841 - - -
<p>P. B. L.</p> <p>33. 50 S</p> <p>72. 36. E</p>	<p>Am. fine clear weather throughout all sail set ship heading N. W. the watch employed repairing sails and other jobs sun down shortened sail for the night the things bearing S. by E. distant 8 leagues nothing in sight these 24 hours - - - - -</p>
<p>P. B. L.</p> <p>33. 50 S</p> <p>72. 36. E</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 8th January 1841 - - -</p> <p>Am. first part moderate breezes with hazy weather day light made all sail at 10 A.M. took in the top gall^t sail and main sail the watch employed repairing sails &c. Carpenter repairing the old boat, at 9 A.M. the things bore S. by W. distant 11 leagues, latter part strong breezes with rain, at 6 P.M. shortened sail ship heading S. E. nothing in sight</p>
<p>P. B. L.</p> <p>33. 11. S</p> <p>72. 25. E</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 9th January 1841 - - -</p> <p>Am. moderate breezes and hazy throughout made and shortened sail as requisite at 12 h. M. wore ship to the Eastward watch employed about sundry jobs nothing in sight - - -</p>
<p>P. B. L.</p> <p>33. 40. S</p> <p>73. 7. 30 E</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 10th January 1841 - - -</p> <p>Am. moderate breezes and hazy throughout made and shortened sail as requisite ship heading to the Eastward, one sail in sight sun down shortened sail for the night at 10 P.M. spoke the Jane Eliza of Sydney</p>

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Monday 11 th January 1841
W. by S. Lat. 33. 14. S Long. 175. 14 E	Afm. fine clear weather throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed repairing sails, and other jobs Sun down shortened sail ship heading E. by N. nothing in sight these twenty four hours
S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 12 th January 1841
Lat. 33. 12. S Long. 176. 29. E	Afm. light airs and calm with rain at times all sail set to advantage the Watch employed about sundry jobs Sun down shortened sail ship heading N. E. nothing in sight these twenty four hours
E. by S.	Remarks Wednesday 13 th January 1841
Lat. 32. 59. S Long. 177. 12. E	Afm. Strong breezes and squally throughout at 4 A. M. tacked to the Southward. made and shortened sail as requisite at 1 P. M. wore ship to the N. E. by N at 4 P. M. wore ship to the Southward the watch employed repairing sails & nothing in sight
S. E.	Remarks Thursday 14 th January 1841
Lat. 33. 4. S Long. 177. 37. E	Afm. Strong breezes and Cloudy throughout at 3 A. M. wore ship to the E. N. E. at 5 A. M. doubled the main top sail, the watch employed about sundry jobs, Sun down shortened sail for the night. nothing in sight these twenty four hours

Off New Zealand

Winds	Remarks. Friday 15 th January. 1841 -
E. by S. 32. 41. S 178. 12. 41. E	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout at 6 A.M. set the main sail at 9 A.M. set the spanker the watch employed about sundry jobs. Sun down shortened sail for the night. ship heading E. by N. nothing in sight these 24 hours -
S. E. 32. 14. S 179. 9. E	Remarks Saturday 16 th January. 1841 - A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout made and shortened sail as requisite the watch employed about sundry jobs Sun down shortened sail ship heading to the Southward and Westward. Nothing in sight these twenty four hours -
E. by S. 32. 41. S 179. 2. E	Remarks Sunday 17 th January. 1841 - A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all sail set to advantage Sun down shortened sail, ship heading to the Eastward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours
S. E. 32. 23 S 179. 45. W	Remarks Monday 18 th January. 1841 - A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all sail set to advantage the watch employed making flat and trim at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S. W. Sun down shortened sail, ship heading to the Eastward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks. Tuesday 19 th January 1841 -
S.E. by S. Lat. 32. 24. S Long. 179. 53. W	A.M. light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed fitting a new flock-rope and other jobs - Sun down shortened sail heading Northw ^d -
E. S. E	Remarks Wednesday 20 th January 1841 -
Lat. 31. 28. S Long. 179. 11. W	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all sail set to advantage the watch employed about sundry jobs heading Northw ^d for the first part at noon hauled to the wind on the Starboard Tack at 6 P.M. Saw the French rock bearing East distant 5 leagues Sun down shortened sail heading Southw ^d -
East.	Remarks Thursday 21 st January 1841 -
Lat. 31. 21. S Long. 179. 2. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and cloudy throughout the watch employed making Sunset and Plot. at 6 P.M. the French rock bore S.E. by S. distant 10 leagues Sun down shortened sail heading S. S. E nothing in sight three 24 hours
East.	Remarks Friday 22 nd January - 1841 -
Lat. 30. 44. S Long. 178. 30. W	A.M. light winds & fine throughout at 6 A.M. tacked to the S. S. E. day light made all sail watch employed about sundry jobs at 8 A.M. saw the Carter Rocks bearing N. N. E. distant 9 leagues at 2 P.M. saw Chacaley's Island which bore North distant 10 leagues at 6 P.M. tacked to the S. S. E. Sun set the Carter Rock bore N. by E. distant 5 miles Chacaley's Island N. by E. distant 7 leagues. Sun down shortened sail nothing in sight

Off the Curtiss's

Diarys Remarks Saturday 23^d January. 1851 - -

1. B. L. A light wind & fine weather, day light made
 all sail at 8 AM sent one boat to the Curtis Island
 fishing - at noon tacked to the Northw^d. at 5 P.M.
 the Boat returned with some fish sundown
 shortened sail at 8 P.M. the Curtis Island bore
 1. 30. 39 S. W. by W. distant 12 Miles Macaulays Island
 170. 27. 10 S. W. distant 6 leagues Nothing in sight

W. W. By. A. Remarks Sunday, 24 January, 1841 -

At. Moderate breeze and large throughout day
light wore ship to the S. W. at 11 AM. Left the ship
away to the Eastward at noon Goat Island bore
W. 1/2 S. Lindholm shortened sail. Nothing in sight

Remarks Monday, 25th January, 1841.

Am. Strong breezes and cloudy with rain at
times. Made & shortened sail as requisite the
march employed about sundry jobs. The
Captain saw the Cooper making a wash tub
he told the Cooper he ought to be made acqu-
ainted before the ships timber was worked
up. for himself. as soon as the Captain turned
his back the Cooper took a hammer and sm-
ashed the tub to pieces, and threw the staves
on the Coopers fire. the Captain being informed
of this circumstance ordered the staves to be
taken and placed below, sundown shortened
sail ship heading to the Northw^d & Eastw^d.

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks - Tuesday 26 th January. 1841 -
<p>N. B. E. Lt. 29. 51 S - 176. 37. 10</p>	<p>At. First part light winds and hazy with rain at times day light made sail and kept the ship N. N. E. Latter part strong breeze at 1 P.M. took in the jib & spanker & main topgall sail sun down shortened sail heading to the Southw^d & Eastw^d nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
<p>S. E. Lt. 29. 26 S 175. 33. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 27th January 1841 - At. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout these 24 hours day light kept the ship N. N. W. The watch employed repairing sails & other jobs at 8. Am. hanked the gaff top sail & repaired it at 5 P.M. hank it again at 4 P.M. brought the ship to the wind heading South. Sun down shortened sail nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
<p>E. S. E. Lt. 29. 29 S 176. 37. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 28th January. 1841 - At. Strong breezes and cloudy weather throughout all sail set to advantage heading S. W. by S. for the most part the watch employed decuring and knotting of masts sun down shortened sail for the night hauled to the wind heading Southward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>

Off the Curtis's

Winds	Remarks - Friday 29 th January 1841
S. E. 30. 4. 5 77. 52. 10	A. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout heading for the first part S. W. Watch employed fitting a flookrope and other jobs. Made & shortened sail as requisite. at noon saw Goat Island bearing W. S. W. Sun down went to the N. E. hauled the foresail up at 4 P.M. Goat Island bore West distant 4 leagues. Shortened sail heading West & nothing in sight.
South	Remarks Saturday 30 th January 1841
S. E. 30. 2. 5 78. 33. 10	A. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout at 3 wore ship to the S. E. Day light made sail and went to the West. at noon set the jib, the watch employed about sundry jobs. Sun down shortened sail heading South & E. W. One sail in sight this day heading East. W.
S. by E.	Remarks Sunday 31 st January 1841
S. by E. 29. 29. 3 78. 3. 10	A. first part strong breezes & cloudy. at 7 A.M. set the jib & Spinnaker. Sunday & Goat Islands in sight at 10 A.M. kept the ship away to the North. latter part Moderate. made all requisite sail. at 2 P.M. brought the ship to the wind on the Starboard tack at 3 wore to the S. W. Sun down tacked to the East & shortened sail. at 7 P.M. Sunday Island bore S. by N. distant about 8 miles One ship in sight this day.

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks. Monday 1 st February 1841 -
V.B.L. Feb. 29. 14. S 178. 14. 10.	A.M. light airs & calms throughout day light made all sail & wore ship to the Southward & West at 12 P.M. wore to the East the watch employed about sundry jobs Sun down shortened sail and backed to the South & West One sail in sight this day
E. S. E. to E. N. E. Feb. 29. 12. S 170. 34. 10	Remarks Tuesday 2 nd February 1841 - A.M. Fine weather throughout these 24 hours - at 8 A.M. the Captain went on shore to Sunday Island at 2 P.M. returned again, received on board - 75 Pumpkins, one Barrel of sweet potatoes, one Bushel of Corn, five fowls & one large Kit of potatoes. Sun down shortened sail heading South, at 8 P.M. Sunday Island bore North distant about 3 leagues, One sail in sight
E. by N. Feb. 30. 11. S 170. 22. 10	Remarks Wednesday 3 rd February 1841 - A.M. Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout these twenty four hours - ship heading Southward and Eastward day light made all requisite sail the watch employed about sundry jobs Sun down shortened sail for the night the Cutters Bore bearing West distant about 16 miles. nothing in sight these twenty four hours

Off The Curtis's

Winds	Remarks
N. E.	Thursday 4 th February 1841 A.M. moderate breezes & fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage the watch employed about sundry jobs 2 P.M. heading W. by S. at 3 P.M. saw the French rock bearing W. by S. dist. 6 leagues Sun down shortened sail & brought the ship to the wind on the starboard tack at 7 P.M. the rock bore W. by S. distant 4 leagues nothing in sight these 24 hours - - - - -
by N. by S.	Friday 5 th February 1841 A.M. Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout day light made sail and wore ship to the S. S. W. the watch employed breaking out between decks & coopersing the bread at 9 A.M. wore to the North Goat Island in sight, at 1 P.M. saw the Curtis bearing N. N. W. Sun down shortened sail at 4 P.M. the Curtis rocks bore N. W. distant 6 leagues Goat Island N. by W. distant 6 leagues mid night wore ship to the S. S. E. nothing in sight
N. E.	Saturday 6 th February 1841 A.M. Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout all sail set. 6 A.M. tacked to the N. the watch emp. lished variously at noon tacked S. & E. at 4 P.M. tacked N. Sun down shortened sail at 7 P.M. the Curtis rock bore W. by S. distant 4 leagues. Goat Island S. W. by S. distant 4 leagues. nothing in sight these twenty four hours - - - - -

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
E. & E.	Sunday 7 th February 1841 A.M. Fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage. Sun down shortened sail for the night. Nothing in sight
W. Sun.	
W. E. by E.	Remarks Monday 8 th February 1841 - - -
St. 32. 45 S 177. 17 W.	A.M. Strong breezes & cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage found one of the foretopmast trypelices had given way all hands employed breaking out the fore hould and coopersing the provisions Sun down shortened sail heading S. E. by E. Nothing in sight then 24 hours
N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 9 th February 1841 - - -
N. N. E. St. 31. 44. S 178. 1. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout day light sent down the fore top gallt-yard and mast all hands employed as yesterday Carpenter making a new trypelice. Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East W. Nothing in sight then 24 hours
N. N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 10 th February 1841 - - -
East. St. 33. 6. S 176. 45. W.	A.M. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout all sail set to advantage the watch employed about sundry jobs Sun down shortened sail heading E. N. E. nothing in sight then twenty four hours

Off the Curtis's

Winds	Remarks
	Thursday 11 th February 1841 -
B. L.	A.M. Light air and calms throughout at 8 A.M. struck the fore top mast to repair the trimpette & croptree the watch employed rigging the riggin at 4 P.M. sent the fore top
33. 16. S	back up again sun down shortened sail
17. 10. W	heading North W. - nothing in sight then 24 hours
B. L.	Remarks Friday 12 th February. 1841 - -
	A.M. Light air and calms throughout all sail set to advantage got up the fore top gall ^{ts} mast and yard. Watch employed
33. 11. S	variously. Sun down shortened sail heading
17. 33. 45	North W. - nothing in sight then 24 hours
B. L. N.	Remarks. Saturday 13 th February 1841 - -
	A.M. Moderate breeze and cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed about the riggin sun down shortened sail
0. Sun	heading N. by E. nothing in sight then 24 hours
East.	Remarks Sunday 14 th February 1841 -
	A.M. First part strong gales with rain throughout the greater part of the day. Made and shortened sail as requisite, sun down shortened sail heading hothundered & Lashed at 9 P.M. took in the main top sail sent down the towing off and closed reef. the main by sail
0. Sun	came ship to the Southward

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Monday 15 th February 1841
E. by S.	A.M. hard gales with rain at times through out made and shortened sail as requisite at 6 P.M. sent down the top gall ^t yards Lying too under the fore stay sail & close reefed -
No Sun	Main tray sail nothing in sight then 24 hours
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 16 th February 1841
Lat. 30. 49. S Long. 176. 29. 10.	A.M. Strong gales with rain throughout then 24 hours all requisite sail set. sun down shortened sail heading S. E. nothing in sight then 24 hours
E. by S. S. by N.	Remarks Wednesday 17 th February. 1841 - -
Lat. 30. 6. S Long. 176. 20. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes & Blandy throughout day light made all requisite sail. Watch employed sending up the top gall ^t yards & sun down shortened sail heading South 10 ^o . Nothing in sight then 24 hours
E. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 18 th February. 1841 - -
Lat. 29. 20. S Long. 176. 50. 10	A.M. Light winds and hazy throughout day light made all requisite sail. Watch employed setting up the foren riggen. splices in the Main Stay. sun down shortened sail heading North 10 ^o . Nothing in sight then 24 hours
S. by N.	Remarks Friday 19 th February. 1841 - -
Lat. 28. 7. S Long. 175. 28. 10	A.M. Strong breezes and rain throughout. all sail set to advantage - sun down shortened sail heading north ward. nothing in sight then twenty four hours - - - - -

Off the Curtis's

Winds	Remarks
South 26. 19. 8 75. 14. 30 W	Saturday 20 th February 1841 - A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading North nothing in sight there 24 hours
S. W. 25. 38. 8 75. 28. 10	Sunday 21 st February 1841 - A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout day light made all requisite sail, Sun down shortened sail heading Southw ^d N. by E nothing in sight there 24 hours
N. B. E. No Sun	Monday 22 nd February 1841 - A.M. Light airs and calms throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading East W. S nothing in sight there 24 hours
N. B. E. No Sun	Tuesday 23 rd February 1841 - A.M. Moderate breezes & thick rainy weather made & shortened sail as requisite Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading N. W. & E. W. nothing in sight there 24 hours
N. E. No Sun	Wednesday 24 th February 1841 - A.M. Strong breezes & squally weather throughout made and shortened sail as requisite Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading northward nothing in sight there twenty four hours


Barque Frolic Cruising -

Winds	Remarks Thursday 25 th February 1841 -
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Lat. 24. 4. S Long. 175. 4. 10 W</p>	<p>Am. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
Winds	Remarks Friday 26 th February 1841 -
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Lat. 23. 11 S Long. 175. 4. 40 W</p>	<p>Am. Moderate breezes & Cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
Winds	Remarks Saturday 27 th February 1841 -
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Lat. 23. 4. S Long. 175. 34. 13 W</p>	<p>Am. Moderate breezes & Cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously sun down shortened sail heading N.E. & E.W. nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
Winds	Remarks Sunday 28 th February 1841 -
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Lat. 22. 26. S Long. 175. 12. 10 W</p>	<p>Am. Fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage at 10 Am. Made the Cyclists Island bearing West distant 7 Leagues. Chronometer correct at 6 P.M. the Island bore S.W. distant 20 miles sun down shortened sail heading Northward</p>
Winds	Remarks Monday 1 st March 1841 -
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Lat. 22. 26. S Long. 175. 12. 10 W</p>	<p>Am. Strong breezes & Squally throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously sun down shortened sail heading North W. & East W. nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>

Off the Curtis's

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 2 nd March 1841. -
S. E.	A. M. Strong breezes and squally weather throughout these twenty four hours day light set the main sail, at 10 am. set the jib and speaker the watch employed variously Sun down
24. 3. 8 177. 23. 40	shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward. nothing in sight these 24 hours -
S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 3 rd March 1841. -
25. 18. 3 178. 00. 10	A. M. Strong breezes and cloudy weather with rain at times throughout these 24 hours - all sail set to advantage. the watch employed variously - Sun down shortened sail heading Southward nothing in sight these 24 hours -
P. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 4 th March 1841. -
26. 37. 8 178. 40. 10	A. M. Strong breezes & fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage at 4 am. saw a school of sperm whales at 7 lowered the four boats, the barboard boat succeeded in striking one, unfortunately the boat got capsized, and the crew crew. at 10 o'clock the boats returned on board, the ship kept chasing the whales untill sunset. could not get up. the whales going fast to wind ward. shortened sail for the night heading S. S. W. -

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Friday 5 th March 1841
<p>East-</p>  <p>No 1 - 2,</p> <p>Lat. 26. 40. S Long 178. 30. W.</p>	<p>A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout at day light made all sail to advantage at 6 Am. saw a shoal of sperm whales - at 7 lowered four boats, the bow boat struck one the Iron drew, the waist boat got fast, the boat got stove badly, lost the two lines, the whale and several articles, the Starboard boat got fast. at 10 am took the whale along side at 11 Am sent three boats in chase of the whales at 1 P.M. the boats returned could not get up. They were going fast to windward at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in at 5 P.M. finished. Sun down shortened sail heading N. N. W.</p>
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Lat. 27. 40. S Long 178. 30. W.</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 6th March. 1841 -</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all sail set to advantage at 7 Am. commenced trying out Sun down shortened sail heading Eastw^d nothing in sight these 24 hours.</p>
<p>W. S. W.</p> <p>Lat. 27. 58. S Long 178. 34. W.</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 7th March 1841 -</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all sail set to advantage at 6 Am saw spouts & brecks beating to windward all day, Sun down shortened sail heading North -</p>

Off the Curtis's

Wind	Remarks
	Monday 8 th March 1841 -
South	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed getting the stove boat in & and another out Carpenter repairing the boat. at 5 P.M. saw Sprouts to Wind W ^d at 6 P.M. the boat returned turned out to be a shoal of Killers. shortened sail heading South W ^d and East W ^d
4. 27. 4. 8 178. 15. 10	
	Remarks Tuesday 9 th March 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously. Carpenter repairing boat. Sundown shortened sail heading East W ^d nothing in sight
4. 26. 38. 8 178. 37. 10	
East	Remarks Wednesday 10 th March 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breezes and squally throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously. Carpenter repairing boat. Sundown shortened sail heading N. W ^d & E. W ^d nothing in sight
4. 26. 44. 5 178. 9. 10	
East.	Remarks Thursday 11 th March 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breezes & squally weather throughout all sail set to advantage. Watch employed repairing sails. Carpenter repairing boat. Sundown shortened sail. heading South W ^d nothing in sight
4. 27. 27. 5 178. 42. 10	
	Remarks Friday 12 th March 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breezes and squally throughout. Watch employed repairing sails. Carpenter repairing the boat. Sundown shortened sail heading East W ^d nothing in sight there 24 hours -
4. 26. 44. 5 178. 48. 10	

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
<p>4. 27. 2 S 179. 44 E</p>	<p>Saturday 13th March 1841 - A.M. Strong breeze & squally throughout all sail set to advantage. Watch employed mending sails. Carpenter repairing the boat. Sun down Shortened sail heading Northward & South W^d nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
<p>S. E. 4. 26. 57 S 179. 44 E</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 14th March 1841 - A.M. Strong breeze and clear throughout all sail set to advantage at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. Lowered four boats. The bow boat fastened at 4 P.M. got the whale along side and commenced cutting in at 9^h 30^m. finished, Sun down Shortened sail heading South W^d & West W^d</p>
<p>S. S. E. 4. 26. 54 S 179. 53 E</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 15th March. 1841. - A.M. Moderate breeze and hazy throughout all sail set to advantage. Watch employed cutting up the head at 2 P.M. commenced trying out Sun down Shortened sail heading Eastward nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
<p>South 4. 26. 50 S 179. 53 W</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 16th March. 1841 - A.M. Moderate breeze and fine throughout all sail set to advantage at 4 P.M. finished trying out Sun down Shortened sail for the night heading E. S. E. nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>

Off the Curtis's

Remarks	Wednesday 17 th March. 1841 -
S. E. 26.46 S 79.37 W	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward nothing in sight these twenty four hours
S. E.	Remarks Thursday 18 th March. 1841 -
26.50.8 79.58.10	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all sail set to advantage all hands employed stowing down in the fore hold. Stowed down this day 18 B ^{ls} . 20 G ^{ls} . Sun down shortened sail heading N.W. ² & E.W. ² Nothing in sight
ash	Remarks Friday 19 th March. 1841 -
26.54.8 79.45 E	Abr. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout Made & shortened sail as requisite, all hands employed as yesterday. at 2 P.M. finished stowing down Sun down shortened sail heading N.W. ² & E.W. ² stowed down this day 16 Barrels of Spum Oil. Nothing in sight
East	Remarks Saturday 20 th March. 1841 -
26.49.8 79.52 E	Abr. Strong breezes and Cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail for the night heading Northward and East ward. Nothing in sight these twenty four hours

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Sunday 21 st March 1841
E. by N. at 26. 49. S 179. 51. E	<p>Abn. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all sail set to advantage at 4 am John Ferguson Able Seaman refused his duty he was taken aft and put in Irons at 1 P.M. he said he was sorry for his conduct and begged to return to his duty which the Captain granted. Sun down shortened sail heading S. E. by S. Nothing in sight there 24 hours</p>
N. E. by N. at 28. 2. S 179. 36. W	<p>Remarks Monday 22nd March 1841</p> <p>Abn. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout day light made all sail. Watch employed variously at 1 P.M. saw Breaches on the weather bow; made all sail. the Whales going fast to Windward could not get up to them Sun down shortened sail heading S. E. by E.</p>
E. N. E. at 20 18. S 179. 6. W	<p>Remarks Tuesday 23rd March. 1841</p> <p>Abn. Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout there 24 hours all sail set to advantage Watch employed repairing sails the Coopers making breakers at 5 P. M. bent the mainsail sun down shortened sail for the night heading N. N. W. nothing in sight there twenty four hours</p>

Off the Curtis's

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 24 th March - 1841 -
by N. 28. 32. S 79. 17. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all sail set to advantage the watch employed repairing sails. Coopers setting up packs at 4 P.M. saw Sunday Island bearing S. E. by E. distant 13 leagues - - - - - Sun down shortened sail heading South W.
S. E.	Remarks Thursday 25 th March - 1841 -
28. 32. S 79. 41. W	A.M. Fine Weather throughout these 24 hours - all sail set to advantage. Watch employed setting up the main topmast and top gall - backstays & rigging. Coopers setting up packs. Sun down shortened sail, Sunday Island bore S. E. distant 8 leagues - - - - -
East	Remarks Friday 26 th March 1841 -
28. 41. S 78. 3. W	A.M. Light Winds and Cloudy throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously - Coopers repairing packs. Sun down shortened sail, heading S.W. & E.W. Nothing in sight -
East	Remarks Saturday 27 th March - 1841 -
29. 29. S 79. 52. W	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all sail set to advantage. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading S. S. W. Sunday Island in sight bearing S. W. by S. distant about seven leagues - - - - -

Barge Tropic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
<p>Lat. 30. 35' S Long. 177. 40 W</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 28th March 1841 — A.M. Strong breeze and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading S.W. & E.W. Nothing in sight —</p>
<p>Lat. 31. 3' S Long. 177. 21 W</p>	<p>Remarks Monday 29th March 1841 — A.M. Strong breeze and hazy throughout Made & shortened sail as requisite Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading S.W. & E.W. Nothing in sight —</p>
<p>Lat. 31. 32' S Long. 176. 34 W</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 30th March 1841 — A.M. Strong breeze & hazy throughout. Made and shortened sail as requisite. Watch emp. loyed repairing sails. Sun down shortened sail heading N. by W. Nothing in sight —</p>
<p>Lat. 30. 44' S Long. 177. 00 W</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 31st March 1841 — A.M. Strong Gale and hazy. Throughout these 24 hours. heading Northward —</p>
<p>Lat. 30. 25' S Long. 177. 53 W</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 1st April 1841 — A.M. Strong Gale and hazy throughout these 24 hours. heading Northward —</p>
<p>Lat. 30. 19' S Long. 177. 53 W</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 2nd April 1841 — A.M. Strong Gale with heavy rain throughout these 24 hours heading Eastward —</p>
<p>Lat. 30. 25' S Long. 177. 53 W</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 3rd April 1841 — A.M. Strong Gale and clear throughout these 24 hours. heading Northward & Eastward —</p>

Off. The Curtis's S. S.

Vends Remarks Sunday 4th April 1841 -
 1. E. by D. A. calm, & increasing breezes. 2 P.M. heavy
 Gale with squalls ship lying to, 4 P.M. wind
 2. 29. 23 S Island bore S.W. distant 9 leagues, had
 3. 30. 0. W a good sight. Weather moderate, heading
 N. N. W.

East. Remarks Monday 5th April 1841 -
 1. 27. 39. S A.M. Strong Gale. throughout Watch employed
 2. 30. 55. W setting up the lee main rigging - ship heading N.W.

N. E. Remarks Tuesday 6th April 1841 -
 1. 26. 53. S A.M. Strong breezes throughout. Watch employed
 2. 29. 19. W setting up the fore rigging and fore topmast backstay
 ship heading Northward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours

East. Remarks Wednesday 7th April 1841 -
 1. 27. 23. S A.M. Strong breezes and squally throughout
 2. 29. 42. E Watch employed setting up the starboard rigging
 ship heading N.W. & E.W. Nothing in sight

East. Remarks Thursday 8th April 1841 -
 1. 27. 3. S A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout
 2. 29. 40. E Watch employed variously, ship heading N.W.
 and E.W. Nothing in sight these 24 hours

East. Remarks Friday 9th April 1841 -
 1. 26. 43. S A.M. Strong breezes & cloudy throughout. All
 2. 29. 34. W sail set to advantage. Watch employed variously
 sun down shortened sail heading N.W. & E.W.
 Nothing in sight these twenty four hours

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Saturday 10 th April 1841
E. by S.	A.M. Strong breezes and haze throughout
4. 27. 12. 5	all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened
179. 28. 10.	sail heading S.W. & E.W. Nothing in sight.
East	Remarks Sunday 11 th April 1841
	A.M. Moderate breezes and cloudy throughout
	all requisite sail set, at 10 A.M. saw a shoal
	of sperm whales lowered 4 Boats
	the larboard boat succeeded in
	striking one. Unfortunately the
	irons drew at 1 P.M. the boats returned. the
2. 28. 3. 5	whales going fast to Windward, chased
179. 37. 10.	them with the ship until sun down
	then shortened sail heading Southward
East	Remarks Monday 12 th April - 1841
	A.M. Strong breezes and haze throughout
	all requisite sail set, at 7 A.M. saw a shoal
	of sperm whales at 8 A.M. Lower
	4 Boats, the larboard boat
	fastened, the irons drew, the
No 3 46	bow boat fastened, the waist boat fastened.
	the larboard boat fastened a second time,
28. 2. 5	the starboard boat was engaged assisting,
179. 38. 10.	waist boat, which had a wicked Bull fast
	at 4 P.M. brought three whales along side, and
	secured them for the night.

Off The Curtis's

Remarks, Tuesday 13th April 1841

A.M. Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout, at day light commenced cutting in, at 7 P.M. finished cutting in the three bodies, and took in one head secured the other two along side for the night. at 8 P.M. set the works on - ship heading North -

Remarks Wednesday 14th April 1841

A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout day light commenced cutting up the junk and taking in the heads. all hands employed clearing up the decks and tying out

Remarks Thursday 15th April 1841

A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout day light all hands employed tying out & cutting up the junk at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm

Whales made all sail, could not get up to them. They were going fast to windward. Omitted to state. Samuel Currie a New Zealand native got jammed between the ship & whale when cutting in. Life was suspended for a considerable time, two natives jumped over board and caught him in the act of sinking. he still remains by board ~~down~~ down shortened sail. heading S.W. & E.W.

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
<p>Friday 16th April 1841</p> <p>E. N. E.</p> <p>Lat. 29. 11. S</p> <p>Long. 179. 50. W</p>	<p>Strong breezes and squally throughout all hands employed tying out and shifting water, heading Northward nothing in sight then 24 hours</p>
<p>Saturday 17th April 1841</p> <p>E. by N.</p> <p>Lat. 28. 43 S</p> <p>Long. 179. 48. W</p>	<p>Moderate breezes and clear throughout at 5 Am. finished tying out. Watch employed washing decks and other jobs at 3 P.M. saw a breach to windward made all sail, could not get up to them. the whales going to fast. Sun down shortened sail heading North</p>
<p>Sunday 18th April 1841</p> <p>N. N. E.</p> <p>Lat. 28. 45 S</p> <p>Long. 179. 46 W</p>	<p>Moderate breezes and clear throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading N. 10° & E. 10°. Nothing in sight then 24 hours</p>
<p>Monday April 19th 1841</p> <p>N. N. E.</p> <p>No Sun</p>	<p>Moderate breezes with rain throughout day light all hands employed - stowing down in the fore hold. Nothing in sight then 24 hours</p>
<p>Tuesday 20th April 1841</p> <p>South,</p> <p>Lat. 28. 16 S</p> <p>Long. 179. 2. W</p>	<p>Fine weather throughout. day light continued stowing down with all hand. Sun down shortened sail heading - Nothing in sight then 24 hours</p>

Off the Curtis's

Remarks.	Wednesday 21 st April 1841 -
B. L.	A.M. Light wind and fine weather throughout at 7 am. saw a shoal of Spume Whales low four boats, at 1 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful the whales going fast to windward, all hands employed stowing down, at
27. 42 S.	
179. 34. 10.	at 5 P.M. finished, stowed, 80 barrels & 2 yellow B. G. Total on board 141. 2. sun down shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward -
East	Remarks Thursday 22 nd April - 1841 -
27. 33 S.	A.M. light winds and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set watch employed variously sun down shortened sail heading N.W. & E.W.
179. 1. 10.	Nothing in sight these 24 hours -
B. L.	Remarks Friday 23 rd April 1841 -
27. 20 S.	A.M. light winds with rain throughout all requisite sail set watch employed shifting coals out of the room. Coopers setting up Packer.
179. 13. 10.	sun down shortened sail heading Southward Nothing in sight these 24 hours -
S. 10.	Remarks Saturday 24 th April 1841 -
to South	A.M. Strong Gale with heavy rain at times - Lying too under the storm stay sail heading Southward and Eastward Nothing in sight these twenty four hours -
B. Sun,	

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds Remarks Sunday 25 th April 1841 —	
E. S. E. to S. S. E.	Abr. Strong Gale and heavy squalls of Wind and rain throughout. Lying too as yesterday
No Sun	2 P. M. sent down the top gall ^t . yards and broken gaff. heading S.W. and E. W.
Remarks Monday 26 th April 1841 —	
S. S. E. to South — No Sun	Abr. Hard Gale Lying too as yesterday heading S.W. & E. W. Nothing in sight
Remarks Tuesday 27 th April 1841 —	
S. by E.	Abr. Strong breeze & cloudy throughout
Lat 27. 0. S Long 179. 21. E	all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing the whaling gear heading S.W. & E. W.
Remarks Wednesday 28 th April 1841 —	
S. S. W.	Abr. Light winds and fine weather throughout
Lat 27. 30. S Long 179. 27. W	all requisite sail set. Watch employed. Fairly bent a new top gall ^t . sail & sent up the yards Sun down shortened sail heading West. W.
Remarks Thursday 29 th April 1841 —	
S. S. E.	Abr. Light winds & fine weather throughout
Lat 27. 31. S Long 179. 30. W	all requisite sail set. Watch employed fairly - Coopers setting up Parks. Sun down shortened sail heading West. W. Nothing in sight
Remarks Friday 30 th April 1841 —	
S. S. W.	Abr. Increasing breeze and clear throughout
Lat 27. 52. S Long 179. 26. W	all requisite sail set. Watch employed nothing in sight heading S.W. and E. W.

Off the Curtis's

Winds	Remarks Saturday 1 st May. 1841
S. W. 20. 8. S 178. 24. W	A.M. Strong gale with a heavy swell from the Southward. brought them 24 hours nothing in sight heading S. S. E.
South	Remarks Sunday 2 nd May. 1841
20. 47. S 177. 40. W	A.M. strong gale with heavy rain at times nothing in sight. then 24 hours. heading S. W. by S.
S. E.	Remarks Monday 3 rd May. 1841
20. 32. S 178. 00. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously at 6 P. M. Sunday Island bore S. E. distant about 7 leagues. Wore ship to the East W.
S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 4 th May 1841
29. 7. S 178. 33. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and squally throughout heading up to Sunday Island Watch employed variously at 6 P. M. The land bore S. E. distant about 3 leagues. Tacked to the S. W. & W. W.
S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 5 th May. 1841
S. W.	A.M. fine weather throughout then 24 hours Lying off and on Sunday Island at 8 A.M. sent two boats on shore. Received on board four boat loads of Potatoes and pumpkins. some fowls at 7 P. M. the Captain returned on board hoisted up the boats heading off shore for the night

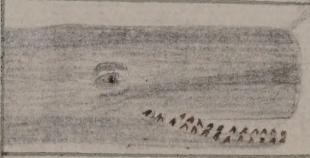
Barque Frolic Lying

Winds	Remarks Thursday 6 th May. 1841												
E. S. E. No Obs	<p>Air Moderate breezes and fine throughout Lying off and on Sunday Island sent three boats on shore received on board 500 Pumpkins 1/2 ton of Potatoes a quantity of Iron wood poles and 200 feet of plank</p>												
E. N. E.	<p>Remarks Friday 7th May. 1841 -</p>												
No Obs	<p>Air Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout Lying off and on Sunday Island sent three boats on shore, received on board - One Sow in pig one boat load of Potatoes, Vegetables - and various - the Vegetables. Turneps. Poultry, &c. &c. the particulars of which are below. were received in payment for taking William Pennywell, Able Seaman his Wife and Child from this place to the Stave, he has further agreed to make himself useful during the passage -</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>5 Tons of Potatoes,</td><td>30 Fowls,</td></tr> <tr> <td>600 Pumpkins,</td><td>4 Pigeons,</td></tr> <tr> <td>1 Sow in pig,</td><td>4 bunches of Bananas,</td></tr> <tr> <td>50 Iron wood poles,</td><td>3 Baskets of Onions,</td></tr> <tr> <td>a Quantity of Timber,</td><td>Lot of Chillies, Lot of Greens,</td></tr> <tr> <td>200 feet of plank,</td><td>some Game &c. &c.</td></tr> </table>	5 Tons of Potatoes,	30 Fowls,	600 Pumpkins,	4 Pigeons,	1 Sow in pig,	4 bunches of Bananas,	50 Iron wood poles,	3 Baskets of Onions,	a Quantity of Timber,	Lot of Chillies, Lot of Greens,	200 feet of plank,	some Game &c. &c.
5 Tons of Potatoes,	30 Fowls,												
600 Pumpkins,	4 Pigeons,												
1 Sow in pig,	4 bunches of Bananas,												
50 Iron wood poles,	3 Baskets of Onions,												
a Quantity of Timber,	Lot of Chillies, Lot of Greens,												
200 feet of plank,	some Game &c. &c.												
E. S. E.	<p>Remarks Saturday 8th May. 1841 -</p>												
No Obs	<p>Air Moderate breezes & fine throughout Lying off and on Sunday Island sent two boats on shore for one Ton of Potatoes & three Bushels of Corn for which I paid £10.0. in trade, brought a quantity of Pickers off which the Carpenter had cut four Carps & spade poles, standing to the Northward -</p>												

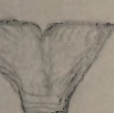
Off and on Sunday Island

Remarks - Sunday 9 th May. 1841	
<p> <i>Stm. Strong breeze with thick haze weather throughout Trade and shortened sail as requisite at 6 P.M. the N.W. point of Sunday Island bore S. E. by S. distant two leagues</i> </p>	
Remarks Monday - 10 th May. 1841	
<p> <i>Stm. Strong breeze with thick haze weather throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed about the boats, at Noon Sunday Island bore S. E. by E. Distant 6 leagues heading North. 10³ & Eastward</i> </p>	
Remarks Tuesday 11 th May. 1841	
<p> <i>Stm. Strong breeze with rain at times throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously nothing in sight there 24 hours heading N. 10³</i> </p>	
Remarks Wednesday 12 th May. 1841	
<p> <i>Stm. Light airs and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously nothing in sight there 24 hours heading North. 10³</i> </p>	
Remarks Thursday 13 th May. 1841	
<p> <i>Stm. Light airs and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set, the watch employed setting up the head stags and other jobs the Coopers making junk Casks the Carpenter making poles, Sun down shortened sail heading Southward nothing in sight</i> </p>	


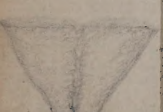
Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 14 th May. 1841
<p>S. S. W.</p> <p>4. 27. 12.5</p> <p>4. 175. 55.60</p>	<p>A.M. Light winds with fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage at 7 A.M. saw Spouts lowered four boats at 10 Am the boats returned having lost the run of the spouts. Watch employed picking Potatoes down shore shuntered sail heading N. by E. Nothing in sight</p>
<p>S. S. W.</p> <p>4. 26. 44.5</p> <p>4. 175. 36.60</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 15th May 1841</p> <p>A.M. Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set to advantage Watch employed picking Potatoes, at 4 P. M. saw a pod of large Whales lowered four boats at 6 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful, night having come on shuntered sail heading South</p> 
<p>W. S. W.</p> <p>4. 26. 38.5</p> <p>4. 175. 5.10</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 16th May. 1841</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes, and fine weather throughout these twenty four hours. day light made all requisite sail, saw finbacks several times throughout the day, saw down shuntered sail heading Northward and westward</p>


Bound Northwards

Winds	Remarks. Monday 17 th May. 1841 -
<p>B. L.</p>  <p>1 + 7 - 20. 20. 8 0 175. 00. 10</p>	<p>A.M. Moderate breeze and fine throughout all sail set to advantage. at 9 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales covered from boats. the bow boat succeeded in striking one at 5 P.M. brought the whale along side and secured it for the night. shortened sail and got ready for cutting in by day light. heading S. S. East</p>
<p>S. W.</p> <p>26. 10. 8 74. 50. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 18th May 1841 -</p> <p>A.M. Strong breeze & squally throughout day light commenced cutting in at 2 P.M. finished at 4 P.M. set the works on, heading S. D. Nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
<p>S. W.</p> <p>26. 8. 8 74. 52. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 19th May 1841 -</p> <p>A.M. Strong breeze and squally throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed tying out & shifting water. heading S. W. & West. W.</p>
<p>South</p> <p>25. 55. 8 75. 0. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 20th May. 1841 -</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed tying out & shifting water at 2 P.M. finished by sunset sun down shortened sail heading Southward and Westward. Nothing in sight</p>

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 21 st May 1841
 No 1 + 8. L. 25. 47 S G. 175. 26. 10	A.M. Light winds and fine throughout. at 8 A.M. saw a pod of large whales at 10 Comind four boats at 5 P.M. the waist boat succeeded in striking one at 7 P.M. got the whale along side and secured it for the night - shortened sail heading Northward
No 1 + 8. L. 25. 47 S G. 175. 26. 10	A.M. Light air and Calms throughout day light all hands employed cutting in at 6 P.M. finished at 11 P.M. set the books on heading Northward Nothing in sight
No 1 + 8. L. 25. 47 S G. 175. 26. 10	Remarks Saturday 22 nd May 1841 - A.M. Light air and Calms throughout day light all hands employed cutting in at 6 P.M. finished at 11 P.M. set the books on heading Northward Nothing in sight
 No 1 + 9. L. 25. 41 S G. 175. 57 10	Remarks Sunday 23 rd May 1841 - A.M. Light winds with calm at times throughout all hands employed tying out and cutting up the junk at 10 A.M. saw a school of sperm Whales lowered three boats the Carboard boat succeeded in striking one at 11 P.M. got the whale along side & secured it for the night
South L. 25. 41 S G. 175. 57 10	Remarks Monday 24 th May 1841 A.M. Light air & Calms throughout all hands employed tying out 8 A.M. commenced cutting in the heads and clearing it away. 6 P.M. finished nothing in sight this day

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks Sunday 25 th May 1841
S. E. 25. 31.5 175. 55.10	<p> <i>Am.</i> Moderate breezes 10th rain at times all hands employed tying out at 8 Am — commenced cutting in the body at 1 P. M. finished, at 2 P. M. saw a school of Whales four miles to windward too much oil under hand to lose after them, ship heading East W. </p> 
S. E. to East 25. 21.5 175. 44.6	<p> <i>Am.</i> Steady breezes and fine throughout all hands employed tying out and stowing down at 8 P. M. finished tying out stowed down this day 23. 20¹³ heading South nothing in sight this day — </p>
S. E. to East 25. 46.8 175. 50.10	<p> <i>Am.</i> right winds and fine throughout, all hands employed stowing down and ships water heading South W. nothing in sight </p>
S. E. 26. 6.8 175. 45.10	<p> <i>Am.</i> Moderate breezes and clouds turned all requisite sail set, all hands employed steaming down, Sun down, shortened sail heading to the Southward and Eastward. One sail in sight this day chasing whales, without effect — </p>

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 29 th May 1841
N. E. S.	A.M. Moderate breezes with rain at times throughout, all requisite sail set all hands employed Stowing down at noon finished. Stowed down this fore.
4. 26. 15. S	B. G
176. 57. 10	110. 10 Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward nothing in sight this day
N. N. W.	Remarks Sunday 30 th May 1841
to West	A.M. Strong Gale and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set heading Eastward
N. W.	
N. W. by S.	Remarks Monday 31 st May 1841
	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set the Watch employed picking potatoes. Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East W. nothing in sight.
4. 26. 20. S	
175. 27. 10	
N. E. S.	Remarks Tuesday 1 st June 1841
	A.M. Light Air and calm throughout, all requisite sail set Watch employed about sundry jobs. Sun down shortened sail heading North W. & East W. nothing in sight.
4. 26. 1. S	
175. 40. 10	
North	Remarks Wednesday 2 nd June 1841
	A.M. Moderate breezes and fair throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed ship water. Coopers setting up backs Sun down shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward nothing in sight here 24 hours
4. 26. 7. S	
175. 57. 10	

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks. Thursday 3 ^d June 1841.
B. W. 25. 55. 8 175. 57. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes and sea throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing. down at 4 P.M. finished, stowed down. This day the remaining part of the oil from last lane, being 23 Barrels 15 ^{gals} . Total on board ^{B.} 283. ^{C.} 4 1/2 old measure Sun down shortened sail heading North. W. & East W. Nothing in sight three 24 hours
B. W.	Remarks Friday 4 th June 1841. - - - A.M. Moderate breezes with thick hazy weather throughout, all requisite sail set Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading S. & E. Nothing in sight
B. W. 26. 7. 5 176. 2. 0	Remarks Saturday 5 th June 1841. - - - A.M. Light air and calms throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed scrubbing the scup sides and picking potatoes. Sun down shortened sail heading N. West Nothing in sight three 24 hours
North 26. 3. 5 175. 59. 10	Remarks Sunday 6 th June 1841. - A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward and East. Watch Nothing in sight three hours four

Barge Frolic

Winds	Barracks Monday 7 th June 1841
S. 20. 8. 8 175. 42. 10	S. Steady breeze and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East W. Nothing in sight
S. 20. 8. 8	Barracks Tuesday 8 th June 1841
S. 20. 8. 8 175. 42. 10	S. Steady breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East W. One sail in sight this day
S. E.	Barracks Wednesday 9 th June 1841
S. 20. 2. 8 175. 18. 10	S. Steady breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail head S. E. E. Nothing in sight these 24 hours.
S. E.	Barracks Thursday 10 th June 1841
S. 20. 10. 8 175. 53. 10	S. Moderate breeze & cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed beaching and the sun reaching for sea without effect. There being more in the ship Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East W. Nothing in sight these 24 hours.
North	Barracks Friday 11 th June 1841
S. 20. 14. 8 175. 43. 10	S. Strong breeze and dry throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail head North W. Nothing in sight these 24 hours.

Bound Northward

Days	Remarks - Saturday 12 th June 1841 -
A. N. W. P. M.	A.M. Moderate breezes and heavy throughout all requisite sail made. Watch employed vainly Sun down shortened sail heading North W ^d & East W ^d - Nothing in sight three 24 hours
P. M.	Remarks Sunday 13 th June 1841 - A.M. Strong breezes with sail rounded and lightning throughout. heading North W ^d & East W ^d .
P. M.	Remarks Monday 14 th June 1841 - A.M. Moderate breezes and heavy rain throughout all requisite sail set. heading North W ^d & East W ^d .
P. M.	Remarks Tuesday 15 th June 1841 - A.M. Light winds and heavy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed vainly Sun down shortened sail heading Northward nothing in sight three 24 hours -
P. M.	Remarks Wednesday 16 th June 1841 - A.M. Light winds and heavy weather soon increasing breezes. 4 P.M. strong gale ship under double reefed topsails the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships duty Sun down shortened sail to the close heading Southward and Eastward. Nothing in sight three twenty four hours

174th 9th 10th
174th 9th 10th
X X
23-44 5
174th 10th

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Thursday 17 th June 1841
E. S. E. 22. 30.8 174. 40.0	<p>Abr. strong breezes and clear throughout all requisite sail set at 9 am saw shoal of sperm whales. Lowered the boats. The Bow boat succeeded in striking one the whale attacked the Boat and stove it badly. at 1 PM the boats returned on board. kept chasing the whale with the ship at 4 PM lowered again the Lifeboat boat succeeded in striking one. the crew drew at 6 PM the boats returned, sun down shortened sail heading Southward.</p>
<p>Early morning breeze and clear, moderate large gale when the through all boats</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 18th June 1841</p> <p>Abr strong breezes and cloudy throughout at 6 am saw Boats to Windward the Watch employed vainly got the stove repaired. Carpenter repairing it. Sun down shortened sail heading N. W. & E. W.</p>
E. S. E. 22. 30.8 174. 50.0	<p>Remarks Saturday 19th June 1841</p> <p>Abr strong gales and fine throughout Watch employed vainly. at 4 PM saw the Islands of Cook & Longar distant 12 leagues bearing N. W. & E. Carpenter repairing the boat Sun down heading Northward & Eastward</p>

Bound Northward

Wind	Remarks Sunday 20 th June 1841
East.	Abr. Strong breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set at 9 AM our course
21. 00. S	bore S. W. by W. distant. two leagues from shore shortened sail heading S. W. 2 or S. W. 3
174. 30. W	
East.	Remarks Monday 21 st June 1841
	Abr. Strong breezes and fine throughout the L'Anse Salomons in sight Watch employed. Tarsus got out the Row Boat at 5 PM saw a quantity of Paribacks & Black fish. Later in night, Tarsus in sight heading North distant 6 leagues. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward & Southward
19. 24. S	
174. 32. W	
E. by E.	Remarks Tuesday 22 nd June 1841
	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed. Tarsus in sight heading East W. 2
19. 14. S	
174. 8. W	
North	Remarks Wednesday 23 rd June 1841
	Abr. Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. the watch employed repairing sails and other jobs. Nothing in sight this day
19. 35. S	
173. 15. W	
N. E.	Remarks Thursday 24 th June 1841
	Abr. Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. watch employed variously mending the main-top sail and bent another
19. 17. S	
173. 29. 15 W	
	heading Northward Nothing in sight

173. 21. 00
 173. 20. 15
 173. 20. 15

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 25 th June 1841
East	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout
Th. 18. 21. S	all sail set. Watch employed. Fairly
Ly. 173. 5 W	nothing in sight then 24 hours. heading N. & E.
East.	Remarks Saturday 26 June 1841.
	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout
Th. 17. 10. S	all requisite sail set. Watch employed
Ly. 172. 29. W	repairing sails. heading North W. & East W.
	nothing in sight then 24 hours.
W. & E.	Remarks Sunday 27 th June 1841
	A.M. Moderate breezes. P.M. Squally & heading
Th. 15. 56. S	Northward. Nothing in sight then 24 hours.
Ly. 171. 59. 15 W	
East.	Remarks Monday 28. June 1841
	A.M. Light winds and showers of rain all
Th. 15. 40. S	requisite sail set. Watch employed
Ly. 171. 53. W	repairing sails. heading North W. & East W.
	nothing in sight then 24 hours.
W. & E.	Remarks Tuesday 29 th June 1841
	A.M. Light airs and Calms sent up the
	fore top gallant yard. P.M. Strong breezes
	all requisite sail set. Cut two feet off
	the head of the spanker. heading
	Northward and Eastward nothing
Th. 15. 20. S	in sight then twenty four hours.
Ly. 171. 49. W	

Bound Northward

Winds Remarks Wednesday 30th June 1841.

1. 2. B. M. Strong breezes and squally throughout at 7 am saw the Island of Loo-too-illak being North Distant 7 leagues. 1 P. M. sent one boat on shore at 4 P. M. the boat returned with 18 Hogs, and some Coconuts leading off shore

1. 2. Remarks Thursday 1st July. 1841

B. M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout at 10 AM the Captain went on shore with two boats at one P. M. the boats returned with 13 Pigs, a quantity of Yams, Taro, and Coconuts, at 3 P. M. the boats went on shore to the small Island at 7 P. M. returned with 10 Hogs, 4 fowls some Coconuts & Arrowroot

Remarks Friday 2nd July. 1841

B. M. Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout the twenty four hours. at 10 am the Captain went on shore with one boat. at 1 P. M. the boat returned on board with two Pigs, two fowls two hundred and fifty Coconuts. Saw St. Mafarre Bay Low South distant four miles leading off shore

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 3 rd July. 1841 -
East No. 862.	Air. Moderate breezes and fine throughout going off and on. Tookoollah bought off the natives on board four Hogs. thirty baskets of Games, some Tarra. & Arrowroot at 2 P.M. the boat went on shore with the Papangers their Chests &c. at 4 P.M. the boat returned with 14 Hogs. 20 Baskets of Games and Tarra. & fowls. heading N. N. W. at 8 P.M. the west end of Tookoollah bore E. by N. distant 4 miles -

E. N. E. to East	Remarks Sunday 4 th July. 1841 -
4. 13. 53. S 171. 7. 10	Air. Light winds and fine throughout all day with the sail set at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Oahtoah bearing N. W. by W distant four leagues. Day light saw Tookoollah bearing E. S. E. distant 6 leagues at 6 P.M. the N. E. point of Oahtoah S. S. W. distant 6 leagues heading Northward

E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 5 th July. 1841 -
4. 12. 20. S 171. 4. 10	Air. Strong breezes and fine throughout all possible sail set. Watch employed sparingly. Nothing in sight then twenty four hours. heading Northward and westward -

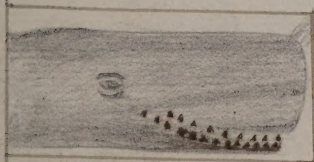
Bound Northward

Wind Remarks Tuesday 6th July 1841
 E. by E. A.M. first part squally made and shortened
 sail as requisite watch employed repairing
 sails &c. Latter part strong breezes at 3 P.M.
 saw Duk of Clarence Island bearing
 N. by E. distant 3 leagues at 6 P.M. the
 Island bore E. by N. distant 5 miles heading
 Northward and Eastward

E. by E. Remarks Wednesday 7th July 1841
 A.M. first part strong breezes and fine all
 requisite sail set. watch employed repairing
 sails latter part more moderate heading
 Northward nothing in sight thru 24 hours

E. D. Remarks Thursday 8th July 1841
 A.M. Light winds and fine throughout
 watch employed getting up water and stowing
 the junk Casks between decks set two small
 scuttles in the deck over them all sail set
 heading Northward. Nothing in sight

E. D. Remarks Friday 9th July 1841
 A.M. Light Airs and fine throughout all sail
 set. watch employed repairing sails at 4
 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales
 towards their boats. When set
 the boats returned unsuccessful
 the whales going fast to windward, heading
 Northward and Eastward



Bargue Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 10 th July. 1841
East	A.M. Light winds and fine throughout
4 6. 4. S	all sail set. Watch employed variously
by 170. 55 W	heading North W ^d & East W ^d Nothing in sight
& & &	Remarks Sunday 11 th July. 1841
4 5. 41. S	A.M. Weather the same as yesterday heading
by 170. 40. W	East Nothing in sight then 24 hours
W. & &	Remarks Monday 12 July. 1841
4 5. 53. S	A.M. Light breeze and calm with squalls of
by 170. 16. W	rain throughout. all sail set watch employed
East -	depressing sails heading East W ^d Nothing in sight
4 4. 59. S	Remarks Tuesday 13 th July. 1841
by 170. 15. W	A.M. Moderate breeze and fine throughout
East -	all sail set. Watch employed depressing sails
4 3. 31. S	heading North W ^d & East W ^d Nothing in sight
by 167. 54. W	Remarks Wednesday 14 th July. 1841
4 3. 31. S	A.M. Moderate breeze and fine throughout
by 167. 54. W	at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales (some
4 3. 31. S	4 boats. the starboard boat
by 167. 54. W	fastened, got stove just before
4 3. 31. S	did, lost 2 bows - 10 fathoms
by 167. 54. W	of line, the waist boat fastened the bow
4 3. 31. S	drew. the starboard boat fastened and killed
by 167. 54. W	the whale, the bow boat was engaged in
4 3. 31. S	assisting the star, at 10 P.M. got the whale
by 167. 54. W	along side, and secured it for the night.
4 3. 31. S	heading Northward and Eastward
by 167. 54. W	

Bouvier & Northward

Winds	Remarks Thursday 15 th July. 1841
By S. 3. 3. S 170. 12 W	A.M. Steady breeze and fine throughout day light called all hands and commenced cutting in at 5 P.M. finished at 8 P.M. Set the trunks on heading South 10° & East 10°
S. E.	Remarks Friday 16 th July. 1841
By S. 3. 12. S 170. 32. W	A.M. Strong breeze and fine throughout all requisite sail set all hands employed trying out and cutting up the junk at 8 A.M. saw Farmers Island at 8 P.M. the Island bore S. W. by W. distant 6 Miles heading Northward and Eastward
By S.	Remarks Saturday 17 th July 1841
3. 10. S 170. 32. W	A.M. Strong breeze and fine throughout all hands employed trying out at 10 A.M. Farmers Island bore S. S. W. distant 9 Miles made & shortened sail as requisite heading N. 10° & E. 10°
East	Remarks Sunday 18 th July. 1841
2. 14. S 170. 35 W	A.M. Strong breeze and fine throughout all hands employed trying out and other jobs at 10 A.M. finished trying out nothing in sight
S. E.	Remarks Monday 19 th July 1841
1. 17. S 170. 24 W	A.M. Moderate breeze and fine throughout at 6 A.M. commenced stowing down lower shortened sail heading Southward and Eastward nothing in sight three days


Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 20 th July 1841
N. E.	A.M. Steady breezes and fine throughout all hands employed stowing down at 4 P.M. finished, stowed down this fore 70. Barrels and 9 gallons. total on board 361. B. 13½ G. nothing in sight then 24 hours
4. 1. 41. S 170. 41. 10	
N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 21 st July. 1841
N. E.	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout day light made sail heading S. S. W. nothing in sight then 24 hours
4. 1. 33. S 171. 45. 10	
E. by N.	Remarks Thursday 22 nd July. 1841
E. by N.	A.M. Light breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails Unburst the main trysail sun down shortened sail heading Northward nothing in sight then 24 hours
4. 2. 25. S 171. 44. 10	
East	Remarks Friday 23 rd July 1841
East	A.M. Light winds and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails & Unburst the fore sail and beat another heading North W. & East. W. nothing in sight
4. 2. 56. S 172. 00. 10	
N. E.	Remarks Saturday 24 th July. 1841
N. E.	A.M. Light winds and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails & Unburst the main trysail heading Northward. Nothing in sight then twenty four hours
4. 2. 55. S 171. 42. 10	

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 26 th July 1841
East - 2. 58. S 171. 40. W	Afm. light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously by heading N. N. E. Nothing in sight then 24 hours
S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 27 th July 1841
1. 36. S 171. 40. W	Afm. Strong breezes with squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading North W. & East W. Nothing in sight
N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 28 th July 1841
1. 33. S 171. 20. W	Afm. Moderate breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading South W. & East W. Nothing in sight this day
East -	Remarks Thursday 29 th July 1841
1. 27. S 171. 10. W	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails - Put two foot off the head of the main top sail heading North W. and East W. Nothing in sight this day
East	Remarks Friday 30 th July 1841
1. 26. S 170. 44. W	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sail, and making spars & axes - heading South W. and East W. Nothing in sight then 24 hours
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 31 st July 1841
1. 57. S 170. 34. W	Afm. Light winds and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading Southward and Eastward Nothing in sight then 24 hours

Barge & Trolie

Winds	Remarks Sunday 1 st August. 1841
S. E. East	Am. Light air and fine throughout all sail set at 7. Am. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 4 boats the Larboard  boat succeeded in striking the unfortunately the Larboard at 3 Pm the boats returned, heading North W.
W. 1. 16. 8 S. 1. 17. 34. 16	Remarks Monday 2 nd August. 1841
East	Am. Light air and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading South W. & East W. Nothing in sight till 3 Pm Total Eclipse of the Moon commencing at 7 P. M. and ending at 1. Pm. Time at ship 9. 39. 50
S. 1. 12. 8 W. 1. 17. 33. 16	Remarks Tuesday 3 rd August. 1841
S. 1. 12. 8 W. 1. 17. 33. 16	Am. Fine weather throughout all sail set at 6. Am. saw a shoal of sperm whales lower 4 boats the Larboard boat fastened the waist boat fastened at 9 Am. got the whales along side and commenced cutting in at 3 P. M. finished. at 2 Pm. saw another shoal of whales lowered two boats, the starboard boat fastened and killed the whale, the bow boat fastened to a large whale, the starboard boat came to his assistance as soon as the whiff was seen, the mate ordered the waist boat to lower, before he came up the whale sounded taking out 4 lines - the other boat fastened the whale sounded again, lost the whale, six lines, five crews, and three trawls tying out.

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 4 th August 1841
East. 1. 21. 5 17. 38. 10	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. at 2 A.M. set the works on all hands employed cleaning the decks. Edward Tinson Cooper refused his duty yesterday at 8 P.M. he was taken off and put in irons at 9 A.M. this day the Prisoner requested the Captain to allow him to return to his duty which he did. heading Northward
East	Remarks Thursday 5 th August 1841
1. 20. 10 17. 42. 10	A.M. Strong breezes and clear throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed trying out and other jobs, saw sprits, could not make out the whale. latter part light winds and fine weather heading South. 100 East
East	Remarks Friday 6 th August 1841
1. 20. 10 17. 59. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. watch employed trying heading Northward. nothing in sight
By 20	Remarks Saturday 7 th August 1841
1. 19. 5 17. 28. 10	A.M. Fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down. stowed down this day 40 Bales heading Southward and Eastward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Sunday 8 th August 1841
E. by S. 4. 1. 23.5 by 170. 4. 10	Afm. fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours.
East	Remarks Monday 9 th August 1841.
4. 1. 20.8 by 169. 44. 10	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down. At 9 AM finished stowed down this fore 50B, and 8G. Total on board. 411B. 21½G. shortened sail heading N. N. E. Nothing in sight these 24 hours.
S. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 10 th August 1841
4. 1. 53.8 by 170. 28. 10	Afm. Moderate breezes with heavy weather all requisite sail set. at the watch employed repairing the whaling gear. latter part strong breezes and squally. Made and shortened sail as requisite heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight these 24 hours.
East.	Remarks Wednesday 11 th August 1841.
4. 1. 12.18 by 170. 22. 10	Afm. Strong breezes and heavy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed about sundry jobs at 5 PM saw a breach on the sea bow. Sun down shortened sail heading S. S. E.

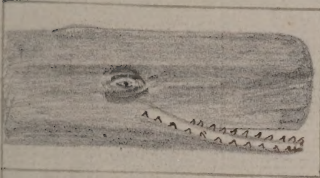
Cruising on the Equator

Wind	Remarks - Thursday 12 th August 1841 -
by N.	A.M. Moderate breezes and heavy showers of rain all requisite sail set. at 6 Am. saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered
10.	four boats, the starboard boat succeeded in striking one, the larboard boat struck
10.	one the waist boat struck one. the bow boat was assisting the larboard boat.
10.	at 5 P.M. got the three whales along side and secured them for the night! saw
170. 58.10	another shoal under the bows. the Capt. struck one a flying dart. the whale soon
170. 58.10	land and the same steers. the pole breaking. Sun down shortened sail heading North W.
Dash	Remarks Friday 13 th August 1841 -
170. 55.5	A.M. light winds and fine weather -
171. 2.10	throughout these 24 hours day light corn
171. 2.10	minded nothing in 11 Am finished 3 P.M. saw
171. 2.10	the winds on heading North W. & Dist. W. & Dist. W. & Dist. W.
171. 2.10	Remarks Saturday 14 th August 1841 -
171. 2.10	A.M. Light airs and fine throughout all
171. 2.10	requisite sail set. Watch employed tying
171. 2.10	up. Midnight finished heading S. Dash nothing in sight these 24 hours -

Barque Frolic.

Winds	Remarks
<p>S. E. by S. 4. - 54.8 170. 39. 10</p>	<p>Sunday 15th August 1841 — A.M. Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set heading East. 10³ Nothing in sight</p>
<p>S. N. E. 4. 1. 13.8 170. 39. 10</p>	<p>Monday 16th August 1841 — A.M. Light winds and fine throughout all hands employed. Stowing down at 11 Am. saw a school of sperm whales towing four boats. The larboard boat succeeded in striking one at 3 P.M. took the whale aboard and the other boats kept chasing until sun down, heading Northward —</p>
<p>S. S. E. 4. - 55.8 170. 58. 10</p>	<p>Tuesday 17th August 1841 — A.M. Fine weather throughout all hands employed Cutting in. Tying out and stowing down. Stowed down this fore 31. B. 5 1/2 G. Total stowed down 442. B. 27. G. heading S. E. Nothing in sight these 24 hours</p>
<p>S. N. E. 4. 1. 27.8 170. 49. 10</p>	<p>Wednesday 18th August 1841 — A.M. Light winds and fine throughout at 2 P.M. finished tying out. heading Northward</p>
<p>S. E. 4. 1. 22.8 170. 54. 10</p>	<p>Thursday 19th August 1841 — A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed during saw Black fish. heading Northward and Eastward —</p>

Cruising on the Equator

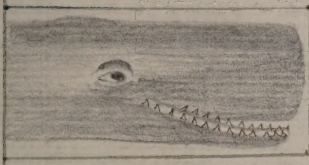
Winds	Remarks Friday 20 th August 1841 -
East - T. 18. S 70. 22. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and fair throughout all requisite sail water employed variously heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight three Shk
East.	Remarks Saturday 21 st August 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breezes and equally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed being
2. 57. S 70. 20. W	 at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered three boats - Sun down the boats returned unsuccessful the whales going fast to Windward heading N. N. E. - - - - -
East - 2. 49. S 70. 29. W	Remarks Sunday 22 nd August 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breezes and Cloudy throughout all requisite sail set heading North W & East W
S. E	Remarks Monday 23 rd August 1841 -
1. 1. S 70. 44. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and equally throughout made and shortened sail as requisite. Watch employed variously - Nothing in sight three Shk
by S	Remarks Tuesday 24 th August 1841 -
1. 33. S 70. 42. W	A.M. Steady breezes and fair throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed shifting water and other jobs heading Northward and Eastward Nothing in sight three twenty four hours - - - - -

Barque Frolic


Wind	Remarks Wednesday 25 th August 1841 -
E. N. E. 4. 1. 10. 8 170. 42. 6	Moderate breeze and fine throughout all requisite sail set watch employed as yesterday. heading S. E. nothing in sight
E. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 26 th August 1841 -
4. 1. 40. 8 170. 34. 6	A. M. Strong breeze and hazy throughout - all requisite sail set. All hands employed Stowing down at 5 P. M. finished stowage about this day 30, B. 19. 3 Total on board 47 3. B. 14 1/2 G - - heading North. nothing in sight these 24 hours -
East	Remarks Friday 27 th August 1841 -
4. 1. 14. 8 170. 47. 6	A. M. Strong breeze and fine throughout all requisite sail set. All hands employed filling Salt Water, heading North W. & East. W. & nothing in sight these 24 hours -
East -	Remarks Saturday 28 th August 1841 -
4. 1. 42. 8 170. 39. 6	A. M. Strong breeze and hazy throughout In A. & shortened sail as requisite watch employed variously heading North. W. & East. W. & nothing in sight these 24 hours -
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 29 th August 1841 -
4. 1. 00. 8 170. 42. 6	A. M. Strong breeze and fine weather throughout these twenty four hours - all requisite sail set heading Northward and Eastward nothing in sight these twenty four hours -

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 30 th August 1841
P. S. E. to P. S. E.	A.M. Strong breezes and fine weather throughout
35.5	all requisite sail set. Watch employed
35.5	repairing sails heading to the Northward
35.5	Nothing in sight these 24 hours
35.5	
P. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 31 st August 1841
35.5	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout
35.5	all requisite sail set. Watch employed
35.5	repairing sails. Cut 32 inches off the fore
35.5	top sail. heading Southward and Eastward
35.5	Nothing in sight these 24 hours
35.5	
P. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 1 st September 1841
35.5	A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite
35.5	sail set. Watch employed repairing sails at
35.5	3 P.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales lowered
35.5	four boats. at 7 P.M. the boats
35.5	returned unsuccessful. Whales
35.5	going fast to windward, heading
35.5	Northward and Eastward
35.5	
P. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 2 nd September 1841
35.5	A.M. Moderate breezes and squally throughout
35.5	all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing
35.5	sails, at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales could not bring
35.5	them out. Sun down shortened sail head-
35.5	ing Northward & Eastward



Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 3 ^d September 1841
<p>East.</p>  <p>20.</p> <p>4^h 1. 7. 5</p> <p>6. 170. 32. 10</p>	<p>A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout at 6 Am. saw a school of Spenser Whales at 7 Am. Landed four boats at 9 Am the boats returned having lost the run of the whales. at noon saw them again at 2 P.M. Landed four boats the bow boat got fast the Starboard boat got fast. the Waist boat got fast. at 6 P.M. the starboard boat fastened the Iron dunn after the whale was spouting thick blood. at 7 P.M. got three whales along side and secured them for the night - shortened sail heading N. N. E.</p>
<p>E. by S.</p> <p>4. 1. 28. 8</p> <p>6. 170. 52. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 4th September 1841</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout. Day light commenced cutting in at 9 Am. finished at 5 P.M. set the works on all requisite sail set heading N. E. One sail in light heading N. E.</p>
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>4. 1. 20. 5</p> <p>6. 170. 52. 10</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 5th September 1841</p> <p>A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set watch employed tying but, 5 P.M. finished heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in light there 24 hrs</p>

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 6 th September 1841 -
East.	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout
Bar. 47.11	all requisite sail set Watch employed
Therm. 40.6	humbly heading N. N. E. Nothing in sight
P. 47.11	Remarks Tuesday 7 th September 1841 -
Bar. 47.11	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout
Therm. 40.6	all requisite sail set. Watch employed setting
P. 47.11	up the Lee Main rigging heading Northward
Bar. 47.11	Remarks Wednesday 8 th September 1841 -
East.	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout
Bar. 47.11	all hands employed stowing down at 6 P.M.
Therm. 40.6	finished stowed down this day. 21 B. 26 p & Total
P. 47.11	on board 495. B. 9½ G. heading N. N. E.
Bar. 47.11	Remarks Thursday 9 th September 1841 -
East.	A.M. Strong breezes and squally weather
Bar. 47.11	throughout all requisite sail set all hands
Therm. 40.6	employed breaking out an old cask which
P. 47.11	was leaking. Coopersing it & heading N. N. E.
Bar. 47.11	Nothing in Sight these 24. hours -
Bar. 47.11	Remarks Friday 10 th September 1841 -
East.	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout
Bar. 47.11	all requisite sail set. Watch employed
Therm. 40.6	setting up the Lee fore & Main rigging heading
P. 47.11	N. N. E. Nothing in Sight these 24 hours -

Barque Frolic

Wind	Remarks Saturday 11 th September 1841
E. by S.	A.M. Strong breeze and squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed setting up the Lar. fore Main and Mizzen rigging at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. Lowered four boats the starboard boat succeeded in striking one of. A.M. got the whale alongside and secured him for the right heading.
2. 1. 0. 8	
2. 17. 31. 10	
East.	Remarks Sunday 12 th September 1841. —
A.M.	Moderate breeze and fine throughout day light commenced cutting in 8 A.M. finished 2 P.M. set the works on heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight then 24 hours.
2. 1. 0. 8	
2. 17. 2. 4. 10	
E. N. E.	Remarks Monday 13 th September 1841. —
A.M.	Moderate breeze and squally throughout all requisite sail set. at 8 A.M. finished trying out. heading South. W. & East. W. Nothing in sight then 24 hours.
2. 1. 0. 8	
2. 17. 2. 17. 10	
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 14 th September 1841. —
A.M.	Moderate breeze and cloudy weather throughout then 24 hours. Made and shortened sail as required. Watch employed repairing the block ropes. heading North. W. & East. W. Nothing in sight then 24 hours.
2. 1. 27. 8	
2. 17. 2. 29. 10	

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 15 th September 1841 —
East. 43° S 172. 9' 10"	Abr. Strong breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed & mainly heading N. N. E. Nothing in sight this day —
N. E.	Remarks Thursday 16 th September 1841 —
43° S 172. 22' 10"	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set all hands employed. Storm down, Stowed down this day 16 B. Total on board 511. B. 9 1/2 C. Nothing in sight this day —
East.	Remarks Friday 17 th September 1841 —
43° S 172. 32' 10"	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set at 6 AM. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered four boats, the starboard boat killed one, the larboard boat killed one, the waist boat killed two at 3 PM. got the whales along side 6. 35 PM finished cutting in two whales shortened sail heading N. N. E. —
East.	Remarks Saturday 18 September 1841 —
43° S 173. 56' 10"	Abr. Moderate breezes and cloudy throughout day light commenced cutting in and clearing the heads away at 6 P. M. worked slicks — and set the works on at 6 P. M. saw several breeches to leeward. five miles off. too dark to run for them heading Eastward and Southward. —


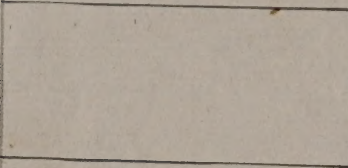
Barge Frolic

Spindle	Remarks Sunday 19 th September 1841 —
East	Air moderate breezes and fine weather throughout
2. 14.8	all requisite sail set. Watch employed trying
174. 9. 10	out heading N. N. E. Nothing in sight this day
East	Remarks Monday 20 th September 1841 —
East	Air moderate breezes and fine throughout all
1. 56.8	requisite sail set. Watch employed trying
174. 14. 10	At 4 P.M. finished heading North W. and East. to
174. 47. 30	Two buoys could not come up with them
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 21 st September 1841 —
1. 13.8	Air squally throughout made and shivered
175. 6. 10	sail as requisite watch employed repairing
	the whaling gear heading S. W. & E. W. Nothing in sight
E. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 22 nd September 1841 —
1. 53.8	Air moderate breezes and fine throughout
175. 16. 10	all requisite sail set all hands employed
175. 29. 00	shifting water and stowing down. Stowed
	down this day 29 B. 21. G. p heading N. E. —
	Nothing in sight then 24 hours — — — —
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 23 rd September 1841 —
1. 33.8	Air strong breezes and squally throughout
175. 9. 30	all hands employed stowing down at 4 P.M.
	finished stowed down this day 25 B. 12 G. p
	Total on board 566 B. 8. G heading N. E.
	Nothing in sight then twenty four
	hours — — — — —

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks
N. E. 3. 26.0 75. 35.0	Friday 24 th September 1841 - A. Strong breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set Watch employed about sundry jobs heading S. E. nothing in sight
E. 4. 55.0 75. 32.0	Saturday 25 th September 1841 - A. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set, Watch employed variously heading S. E. Saw Breeches to Wind.
E. by E. 6. 24.0 73. 44.0	Sunday 26 th September 1841 - A. Light winds and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading North W. & East W. Saw Breeches
by E. 7. 44.0 73. 54.0	Monday 27 th September 1841 - A. Light winds and fine throughout all requisite sail set Watch employed variously heading North W. & East W. nothing in sight
by S. 8. 26.0 72. 33.0	Tuesday 28 th September 1841 - A. Strong breezes and squally weather throughout then twenty four hours. Made and shortened sail as required The watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty Coopers employed setting up jacks heading south ward nothing in sight then twenty four hours

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 29 th Sept ^r 1841
E. S. E. A. 9. 40. S ^r L. 172. 30. 10	<p>Sk. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. the watch employed repairing sails at 2 P.M.</p>  <p>saw a Pod of whales at 3 P.M.</p> <p>lowered four boats at 5 P.M.</p> <p>the boats returned, the whales going fast to wind ward. heading North 60° & East 60°</p>
E. S. E. A. 9. 20. S ^r L. 172. 30. 10	<p>Remarks Thursday 30th September 1841</p> <p>Sk. Moderate breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails at 10. Am</p>  <p>saw a loan whale, found three boats. the starboard boat succeeded in striking the whale at 11 Am. took the whale along side and commenced cutting in at 4 P.M. finished made sail heading South 60° & East 60°</p>
Wh. A. 9. 38. S ^r L. 172. 18. 0	<p>Remarks Friday 1st October 1841</p> <p>Sk. Light air and calms throughout in rain at 8 Am. set the cooks on. watch employed tying oak and washing decks heading South ward and Eastward nothing in sight then 2nd lower</p>

Bound Southward

Winds	Remarks Saturday 3 rd October 1841
10. 1. S 72. 15. 6	A.M. Light air and calms throughout with rain at 11. Am finished trying out. Made all requisite sail heading South W. & East W.
10. 1. E	Remarks Sunday 3 rd October 1841
11. 3. S 71. 57. 6	A.M. Light winds and fine throughout all requisite sail set heading East. Nothing in sight
Calms	Remarks Monday 4 th October 1841
11. 21. S 71. 25. 6	A.M. Calm and fine throughout. all hands employed stowing down stowed down this day. 32. B. 00 c. Total on board. 598. B. 8. C. heading East. Nothing in sight this 24 hours
Calms	Remarks Tuesday 5 th October 1841
11. 24. S 71. 18. 6	A.M. Light air and Calms throughout all hands employed stowing the empty casks & filling salt water heading Eastward Nothing in sight this day
1. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 6 th October 1841
11. 27. S 70. 52. 6	A.M. Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed mending sails, heading southward. Nothing in sight
1. E.	Remarks Thursday 7 th October 1841
12. 14. S 71. 15. 6	A.M. Strong breezes & Cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading North. W. & East. W. Nothing in sight

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 8 th October 1841
E. S. E.	A.M. Strong breezes and clear throughout, all requisite sail set, watch employed shifting Packs and stowing water casks in the fore hold. Coopers setting up pack
H. 11 53.5	heading Southward, nothing in sight
by 170. 59. 10	
S. E. by E.	Remarks Saturday 9 th October 1841
	A.M. Strong breezes and thick weather through
H. 12. 48. 5	all requisite sail set, watch employed
by 171. 2. 10	reparing sails, at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Steewhy and Saktook at 6 P.M. Steewhy bore
E 171. 16. 00	S. W. by W. distant 7 leagues. Saktook S. E. by E. distant 6 leagues. heading North. W. & East. 10
S. E.	Remarks Sunday 10 th October 1841
	A.M. Strong breezes & squally throughout
H. 13 19.5	made and shortened sail as requisite
by 171. 43. 10	ship lying off and on Steewhy at 6 P.M. the Island bore south distant 5 leagues
E. N. E.	Remarks Monday 11 th October 1841
	A.M. Strong Gale and hazy throughout ship lying off and on the Island of Steewhy at noon the Captain went on shore with one boat to trade at 5 P.M. the boat returned
H. 13. 13.5	with 11 Pigs 10 Fowls 171. Yams & Taro &c
by 172. 2. 10	heading off shore at 6 P.M. the Center of the Island bore S. S. W. distant two leagues

Bound Southward

Remarks Tuesday 12th October 1841 -
 P. S. E. - After moderate breeze and hazy throughout
 ship lying off and on shore trading. at 9
 Am the Captain went on shore with two boats
 at 1 Pm the boats returned with 1000 -
 Coconuts, 5 Pigs, 11 Fowls, a quantity of
 yams & Tarra. at 3 Pm the Captain went
 on shore again with one boat, at 5 Pm -
 the boat returned with 11 Pigs, 21 Fowls,
 and a quantity of yams & Tarra. brought on
 board 3 Pigs, some yams & Tarra. heard fire
 Samuel Currie absconded taking with him
 four Axes when the Captain was on shore
 trading at 6 Pm the center of the Island
 bore S. S. E. distant four miles. shipped James
 Adams as Ordinary Seaman, heading
 off shore - - - - -

Remarks Wednesday - 13th October 1841 -
 After strong breeze and squally throughout
 made and shortened sail as requisite at 3 Pm
 sent a boat on shore with the trading man
 at 9 Am the boat returned, hoisted it up and
 made sail at 6 Pm the S. E. point of Steady
 bore E. S. E. distant 4 leagues at 9 Pm shortened
 sail and sent down the fore top gallant
 yard, heading southward and Eastward

Barge & Frolic

Winds	Remarks
E. S. E.	Thursday 14 th October 1841
H. 14. 1.8	Atn. Strong breezes and squally for the first part. at 8 Am. Steady breeze N. E. distant 10 leagues. Watch employed repairing sails
L. 172. 52.0	heading Southward
E. S. E. by S.	Remarks Friday 15 th October 1841
H. 14. 5.8	Atn. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails at 2.30. Pm saw the Island
L. 173. 17.0	Bascomers at 6. Pm the Island bore S. S. E. distant 8 leagues, tacked to the N. E.
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 16 th October 1841
H. 15. 16.8	Atn. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. at 2 Pm. saw a school of
L. 174. 20.0	Sporn Whales. lowered four boats. the starboard boat succeeded in striking one. the larboard boat succeeded in striking one at 8 Pm. got the Whales along side. and secured them for the night
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 17 th October 1841
H. 14. 43.8	Atn. Moderate breezes and fine throughout day light commenced cutting in at 1 Pm
L. 174. 20.0	finished at 5 Pm set the works on heading North

Bound Southward.

Winds	Remarks Monday 18 th October 1841 -
E. by N 15. 4. 8 174. 26. 16	Abr. Strong breeze and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed throughout at 4 P.M. saw Rosevears, at 6 P.M. the Island bore S. E. distant 8 leagues - heading Southward and Portenail -
East	Remarks Tuesday 19 th October 1841 -
15. 33. 8 174. 31. 10	Abr. Moderate breeze and hazy throughout all requisite sail set at 8 P.M. finished tying out at 6 P.M. Rosevears bore N. E. distant 4 leagues. Sheppels Island bore E. N. E. distant 3 Leagues. heading S. E. -
East	Remarks Wednesday 20 th October 1841 -
17. 4. 8 174. 5. 10	Abr. Strong breeze and hazy throughout made and shortened sail as requisite all hands employed stowing down heading S. E. -
E. by S.	Remarks Thursday 21 st October 1841 -
18. 8. 8 174. 4. 16	Abr. Strong breeze and squally weather throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down. stored this fore 44 B 24 G. total on board - 643 B. 13 G. at three P.M. made the Island of Pa Toa bearing S. W. by W distant 10 leagues at 6 P.M. the Island bore W. by S. distant 8 leagues at 8 P.M. wore ship to the North East -

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks
Friday 22 nd October 1841	
E. by S.	Atk. Strong breeze and squally throughout Island of Paroa in sight from the Mast head
H. 18. 41. S	all hands employed breaking out the after hold, and coopers the provisions heading to the North Port.
L. 173. 7. W	
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 23 rd October 1841
Atk. 18. 59. S	Atk. Strong gales and squally throughout all requisite sail set, all hands employed as yesterday. heading Northward
L. 173. 12. W	
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday. 24 th October 1841
Atk. 18. 53. S	Atk. Strong gales and squally throughout. Ship under close reefed topsails at 6 P.M. burst the main stay sail, and set it, heading N. E.
L. 173. 13. W	
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 25 th October 1841
Atk. 18. 6. S	Atk. Strong gales as yesterday. Watch employed repairing sails. heading South. 10 th Nothing in sight
L. 172. 52. W	
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday. 26 th October 1841
Atk. 18. 37. S	Atk. Strong breeze and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday at 6 P.M. burst the main sail heading North. Nothing in sight
L. 172. 53. W	
E. by S.	Remarks Wednesday 27 th October 1841
Atk. 18. 37. S	Atk. Strong breeze and hazy throughout all hands employed repairing sails and getting the anchors out. Made as shortened sail as required heading North to D. & East. 10 th Nothing in sight
L. 172. 55. W	

Cruising off Navoa

Winds	Remarks Thursday 28 th October 1841 - - - -
<p>by N 19. 13. 8 73. 8. W</p>	<p>A.M. Moderate breezes and haze throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed about the rigging and repairing sails heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day.</p>
N. E.	Remarks Friday 29 th October 1841 - - - -
<p>19. 15. 8 73. 38. W h. Noon</p>	<p>A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed breaking out the run, tarring and ratting the rigging at 10 am saw sports. At 1 P.M. covered two boats at 2 P.M. the boats returned the whales proved to be Humpbacks at 2 P.M. saw a shoal soundings at 9 fathoms of water, bottom sand and coral, Rock. deepened to forty fathoms in Latitude 19. 15. 00 S. Long. 173. 40. the S. E. end of Navoa bearing S. W. distant 45 miles. Sun down shortened sail, and tacked to the Southward & Eastward.</p>
N. E.	Remarks Saturday 30 th October 1841 - - - -
<p>18. 58. S 73. 49. W</p>	<p>A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed mending sails and tarring the rigging at 9. A.M. saw a large Cano. Steaming Southward at 10. saw Navoa at 6 P.M. the S. E. point bore N. E. by E. distant 5 leagues. heading Southward & Eastward.</p>

Barge Frolic, at Anchor

Winds	Remarks
	Sunday 31 st October 1841 -
East 24.19.11.18 G 173. 36. 10	A.M. light winds and fine throughout all sail set, barac in sight the S. E. point here N. by W. distant 6 leagues heading Northward and Eastward
East	Remarks Monday 1 st Nov ^r 1841 -
Q No. 30. 18 G 173. 41. 10	A.M. Strong breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set, all hands employed repairing sails taring the rigging and bending the cables at 6 P.M. the N. W. point of barac bore E. by S. distant 3 leagues heading Northward and Eastward
E. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 2 nd Nov ^r 1841 -
	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout day light stood in for the Harbour at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 28 fathoms water, one mile off shore, bought of the natives baskets of potatoes and fruit
E. N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 3 rd Nov ^r 1841 -
	A.M. fine weather throughout, all hands employed sending down the main top gallant mast and yard, main topsail yard and mast, Carpenter making new trepaltices. Bought of the natives forty five baskets of Potatoes quantity of vegetables and fruit, four fowls -

In Port Refuge, Navas.

Winds	Remarks Thursday 4 th November 1841 -
East.	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all hands employed, refitting the main top-mast riggen. Carpenter making new trussplices others scrubbing the ships side at 10 Am. the Capt. went on shore trading at 5 P.M. returned with 28 baskets of yams & Potatoes some fruit.
East.	Remarks Friday 5 th November 1841 -
	Abr. fine weather. all hands employed getting the water casks on shore, and refitting the main top-mast riggen. Carpenter calking the ships sides, bought on board 8 baskets of yams and Potatoes 21 fowls some Cocoa nuts & fruit.
East.	Remarks Saturday 6 th November 1841 -
	Abr. fine weather, all hands employed getting up the main topsail yard, and main top-gall-mast, some felling water. Carpenter calking.
East.	Remarks Sunday 7 th November 1841 -
	Abr. fine weather, part of the crew on liberty.
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 8 th November 1841 -
	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all hands employed about the riggen. Carpenter calking the ships sides at 2 P.M. discharged John Fergusson John Snowles & George Guam able seamen also John Paul & Joseph Rivers ordinary seamen, bought 2 baskets of Orions.

Barge Frolic & Anchor

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 9 th November 1841 —
E. N. E.	A.M. Moderate breezes with rain at times. all hands employed about the rigging, blocks, the yards, and rafting the water casks. Carpenter calking the ship's side Bought 5 fowls 60 Cocoanuts.
East.	Remarks Wednesday 10 th Nov ^r . 1841 —
	A.M. fine weather. all hands employed getting on board a raft of water and stowing it down. Carpenter calking the ship's sides bought 4 baskets of cabbage 4 baskets of potatoes and four fowls — some fruit 60 Cocoanuts
East.	Remarks Thursday 11 th Nov ^r . 1841
	A.M. fine weather. all hands employed stowing down the water. Carpenter calking the ship at 9 A.M. the Capt ⁿ went on shore trading at 5 P.M. returned with 45 baskets of potatoes 16 fowls. 3 baskets of Cabbage 1 basket of turnips
W. S. W.	Remarks Friday 12 th Nov ^r . 1841
	A.M. fine weather. all hands employed taking a raft of water casks on shore. Carpenter calking the Decks. bought 9 baskets of potatoes 11 fowls 120 Cocoanuts at 8 A.M. Isaac Rowlands & George Rice, who shipped in the Bay of Soland ^r . came off and asked for their discharge, which the Capt ⁿ refused they having agreed for another cruise a few days previous. They refused to do any duty at

In Port Refuge Parao

Winds	Remarks Saturday 13 th November 1841
B. S. E.	A.M. fine weather all hands employed about the rigging and cutting wood. Carpenter calking the decks. bought one goat, 3 baskets of yams 16 fowls and 13 pumpkins
N. E.	Remarks Sunday 14 th Nov ^r . 1841 A.M. fine weather. Most of the crew on liberty
N.W.	Remarks Monday 15 th Nov ^r . 1841 A.M. all hands employed sweeping the ships sides splitting wood rattening the main topmast rigging Carpenter calking the decks at 9 AM the Capt ⁿ went on shore trading. At 5 PM returned on board with 35 Baskets of potatoes. 7 baskets of onions 7 fowls quantity of Cucumbers 7 bunch of plantains 13 Pair Apples and some Coconuts Isaac Rowlands & George Rice returned to their duty. fine weather throughout
N. W.	Remarks Tuesday 16 th November 1841 A.M. fine weather. all hands employed getting a raft of water on board Carpenter calking the decks
N.W.	Remarks Wednesday 17 th Nov ^r . 1841 A.M. fine weather. all hands employed storing down the water. took a raft of water Cook on shore Carpenter employed calking the ships decks

Barge Frolic & Anchor

Diary	Remarks Thursday 18 th November 1841 -
S. S. E.	A.M. Strong breeze, and cloudy employed splitting wood. bought 1 pig. 2 turkeys 2 ^d fowls 2 baskets of onions. Watch on shore on Liberty - - - - -
S. S. E.	Remarks Friday 19 th Nov ^r . 1841 -
	A.M. Strong breeze, and fine weather Watch employed Scraping the decks, & splitting wood received 1/2 boat loads of wood on board the other watch on Liberty - - - - -
S. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 20 th Nov ^r . 1841 -
	A.M. fine weather, one watch painting the ship the other on shore on Liberty - - - - -
S. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 21 st November 1841 -
	A.M. fine weather. Most of the crew on Liberty
S. E.	Remarks Monday 22 nd November 1841 -
	A.M. fine weather. All hands employed getting on board a raft of water at 2 P.M. the Capt. went on shore trading, at 7 P.M. returned with 10 fowls - - - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 23 rd November 1841 -
	A.M. fine weather throughout all hands employed stowing down water getting a raft of casks on shore, painting the ship - and splitting wood. Received on board one boat load of wood, 7 baskets of potatoes 16 ^{lb} of onions 2 ^{lb} of Cabbage and 20 fowls - - - - -

In Port Refuge Savao

Winds	Remarks - Wednesday 24 th Nov ^r 1841 -
East	Atn. fine weather throughout. all hands employed bending sails, splitting wood &c. Received on board one boat load of wood, 4 fowls and two baskets of cabbage. - - -
East	Remarks Thursday 25. Nov ^r 1841 -
	Atn. fine weather throughout. Watch employed painting the ship. Splitting wood. Received on board one boat load of wood, 10 baskets of potatoes and 37 fowls, the other watch on liberty -
East	Remarks Friday 26 th November 1841 -
	Atn. fine weather throughout. Watch employed blacking the ships heads and other jobs. reshiped John Fringston & John Throble - able seamen paid Francis Dapoint. £1. 2 for working on board. the other watch on liberty. Bought one pig - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 27 th Nov ^r 1841 -
	Atn. fine weather. All hands employed getting a raft of water on board, and 1 boat load of wood we have on board. 41 Tons of water & 7 1/2 boat loads of wood, bought 42 fowls some fruit &c.
P. by S.	Remarks Sunday 28 th November 1841 -
	Atn. fine weather throughout most of the crew on shore on liberty -

Barque & Frolic

Winds	Remarks
E. S. E.	Monday 29 th Nov. 1841 A.M. light winds and fine throughout all hands employed clearing the decks and other jobs. bought 11 baskets of potatoes 4 B of Cabbage 2 bushels of Corn & 40 ^{lb} of bacon
E. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 30 th Nov. 1841 A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout at 10 Am. got under weigh bought 2 baskets of yams 13 B of potatoes, 2 B of Cabbage & 2 fowls reshiped George Guam Able Sea Man. Watch employed stowing down the cables &c. at 6 P.M. the N.W. point of Pavao bore E. N. E. distant 4 leagues.
E. N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 1 st December 1841 A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed stowing the anchors &c. Amargua and another small Island in sight at 6 P.M. Amargua bore S. by W. distant 12 leagues heading South East
W. by N.	Remarks Thursday 2 nd December 1841 A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout with rain at times. Made & shortened sail as requisite. Watch employed about sundry jobs. heading Northward and Eastward

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks	Friday 3 rd December 1841 -
W. 18. 55. 18	At. Light airs and Calms throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight.	
73. 30. 10		
E. N. E.	Remarks	Saturday 4 th December 1841 -
7. 55. 18	At. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed refitting the two old boats, heading North	
72. 33. 10		
East -	Remarks	Sunday 5 th December 1841 -
4. 16. 57. 18	At. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. heading Northward	
72. 16. 10	and Eastward. Nothing in sight thru 24h	
E. by S.	Remarks	Monday 6 th December 1841 -
15. 57. 11	At. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed refitting the two old boats heading North East	
72. 8. 10		
E. S. E.	Remarks	Tuesday 7 th December 1841 -
14. 47. 8	At. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading North. 10 th & East. 10 th Nothing in sight.	
71. 27. 10		
E. S. E.	Remarks	Wednesday 8 th December 1841 -
0. 00.	At. Strong breezes & hazy throughout. all requisite sail set. at 5 Am made the Island of Foulweather hearing N. E. distant 7 leagues, at 11 Am a large canoe came along side, at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore to look for men at 6 P.M. the boat returned. bright. 2 Pigs - stood off. shore - - - - -	

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Thursday 9 th December 1841
E. S. E. No Obs.	Aft. Strong breeze and squally throughout the ship lying off and on Tootoavillak. at 8 Am. sent a boat on shore at 11. And the boat returned with two men. Shipped Peter Frasse and Robert Bobby. Able seamen, received on board one pig. at 6 Pm. the N. W. point of the Island bore South distant 2 leagues
W. B. L. 4. 13. 53 N 2. 17. 3. W	Remarks Friday 10 th Dec. 1841 Aft. First part strong breeze & squally with thunder and lightning made and shortened sail as requisite. Watch employed sailing at 6 Pm. the N. W. point of Tootoavillak. bore S. E. by S. distant 10 leagues. Daktoah S. W. by S. in S. distant 7 leagues heading North. W. & East
W. B. L. 4. 13. 48 N 2. 10. 54 W	Remarks Saturday 11 th December 1841 Aft. Light airs and Calms throughout, all requisite sail set, the two Islands in sight at 6 Pm. the Center of Tootoavillak bore S. E. distant 7 leagues heading E. by N
W. B. L. 4. 13. 42 N 2. 10. 51 W	Remarks Sunday 12 th December 1841 Aft. Light airs and Calms throughout the two Islands in sight at 6 Pm. the Center of Tootoavillak S. E. by S. distant 11 leagues heading North East

Bound Northward.

Winds	Remarks Monday 13 th December 1841
N. E. to S. by S. 13. 10. 8 75. 37. 10	A.M. Light winds and fine throughout sail set. Watch employed variously head- Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight
East.	Remarks Tuesday 14 th December 1841
13. 14. 8 170. 22. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes and squally throughout made and shortened sail as requisite Watch employed variously heading North W. & East. W. Nothing in sight
East to N. E. 11. 21. 8 189. 39. 10	Remarks Wednesday 15 th Dec. 1841
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 16 th Dec. 1841
10. 53. 11 189. 24. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. sent up the fore top of all b. yards at 4 P.M. saw a school of spum whales lowered three boats at 7 P.M. the boats return unsuccessful the whales going fast to Windward
East to North	Remarks Friday 17 Dec. 1841
10. 29. 8 189. 11. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes and squally throughout made and shortened sail as requisite Watch employed variously heading to the Eastward nothing in sight then 24 hours - - - - -



Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 18 th December 1841 —
Vble. —	A.M. Light airs and Calms throughout all
4. 10. 1. S	requisite sail set. Watch employed variously
2. 15. 7. W	heading Northward Nothing in sight
E. N. E.	Remarks Sunday 19 th December 1841 —
	A.M. Moderate breezes & squally throughout
	all requisite sail set at 9 A.M. saw a
	school of sperm whales, lowered 4 boats
	at 11 am. the boats returned
2. 9. 2. S	unsuccessful, whales going fast
1. 15. 12. W	kept chasing them with the
	ship untill sundown, heading South
	ward and Eastward —
N. E.	Remarks Monday 20 th December 1841 —
to North	A.M. Light winds and fine throughout
4. 9. 9. S	all requisite sail set. Watch employed
2. 15. 14. W	repairing the whaling gear and mast
	head stops, heading N. W. & E. W. Nothing in sight
N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 21 st December 1841 —
	A.M. Light winds and squally with rain
	at times throughout made and shortened
2. 8. 13. S	sail at times. Watch employed about
1. 15. 5. W	sundry jobs of ships duty, heading
	northward & westward. Nothing in sight



Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 22 nd Decr. 1841 -
East 7. 44.8 159. 37. 40	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Making point heading Northward.
East	Remarks Thursday 23 rd Decr. 1841 -
E. 6. 19. 10 159. 33. 10	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday heading North. W. & East. W. Nothing in sight.
N. E.	Remarks Friday 24 th Decr. 1841 -
E. 5. 7. 8 170. 7. 10	Afm. Moderate breezes and haze throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday heading North. W. & East. W. Nothing in sight.
N. E.	Remarks Saturday 25 th Decr. 1841 -
E. 4. 42.8 170. 18. 10	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. at 8 am. saw two large sperm Whales. lowered three boats. the Portboard boat. bore two Irons and heeled at 11 am. the boats returned. kept chasing the Whales with the ship untill out of sight. heading S. & E.
N. E. & E.	Remarks Sunday 26 th Decr. 1841 -
E. 4. 12. 10 170. 16. 10	Afm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. heading South West and Eastward. Nothing in sight three 24 hours -



Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks Monday 27 th December 1841
N. E. by E. 4. 3. 57. 18 4. 170. 19. 10	Atn. Strong breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails at 10 Am saw Phoenix Island at noon the Island bore W. by S. distant 5 leagues
N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 28 th Decr. 1841 -
4. 3. 54. 18 4. 170. 31. 10	Atn. Strong breezes and lay throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. at 8 Am Phoenix Island bore W. by S. distant 4 leagues, heading South. W. & Eastward -
N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 29 th December 1841 -
4. 4. 2. 18 4. 170. 13. 10	Atn. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails, heading Southward & Eastward
N. E.	Remarks Thursday 30 th Decr. 1841
4. 3. 23. 18 4. 170. 13. 10	Atn. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday heading Southward & Eastward nothing in sight then 24 hours -
North	Remarks Friday 31 st December 1841
4. 3. 9. 18 4. 170. 37. 10	Atn. Light airs and Calms throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed about sundry jobs heading Northward and Eastward. nothing in sight then twenty four hours -

Board Northward

Winds	Remarks
S. E. by E. 2. 40. N 170. 59. W	Saturday 1 st January 1842. A.M. Light airs and calm throughout all sail set. Watch employed vainly heaving north. Nothing in sight thru 24 hours.
S. E. 2. 00. S 170. 43. W	Sunday 2 nd January 1842. A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all sail set, heading Southward & Eastward one sail in sight this day.
S. E. to S. E. 1. 56. N 170. 52. W	Monday 3 rd Jan ^y . 1842. A.M. Light winds and fine throughout, all requisite sail set, watch employed repairing sails, heading Southward & Eastward. One sail in sight this day.
N. E. 1. 40. S 170. 57. W	Tuesday 4 th Jan ^y . 1842. A.M. First part strong breezes and cloudy latter part light winds and hazy. Made sail as requisite. Watch employed repairing sails heading South Wd & East Wd. Nothing in sight.
S. E. to S. E. 1. 37. N 171. 6. W	Wednesday 5 th Jan ^y . 1842. A.M. Light airs and calm with showers of rain at times throughout. Made & shortened sail as requisite. Watch employed about sundy jobs, heading Southward and Eastward Nothing in sight thru 24 hours.

Bargue & Frolic

Winds	Remarks
East H 1. 14. 25 by 171. 27. 10	Remarks Thursday 6 th January 1842 — Atn. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails, heading North. 10 th & East 10 th nothing in Sight
E. by N H 0. 7. 5 by 171. 52. 15 10 by 171. 44. 10	Remarks Friday 7 th January 1842 — Atn. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails, heading South. 10 th & East 10 th nothing in Sight
E. N. E. H 1. 2. 5 by 171. 51. 30 10	Remarks Saturday 8 th January. 1842 — Atn. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set, at 7 Atn. Saw a shoal of sperm Whales. at 8 lowered three boats. at 10 Am. the boats returned the whales going fast to wind ward, at 5 P. M. saw another shoal of sperm Whales to windward. to far to lower heading Northward. — — — — —
E. N. E. H 1. 10. 8 by 172. 12. 10	Remarks Sunday 9 th January. 1842 — Atn. Moderate breezes and fine throughout at 7 Atn. saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered three boats. struck three whales. at 11 Am. got them along side at 1 P. M. commenced cutting in at 5 P. finished at 8 P. M. washed decks. and commenced tying out heading Northward. Spoke the Abigail of New Bedford. Capt. Cox three years. but 1000 Barrels.

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 10 th January. 1842 -	
E. by N.	Aft. Moderate breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed trying out. and clearing away the heads	
1. 34.8'	heading Northward. Two sail in sight	
172. 47.10		
E. by E.	Remarks Tuesday. 11 th January. 1842 -	
	Aft. Strong breezes and cloudy. Watch employed trying out, all requisite sail set. Aft. Light winds and fine weather at 8 P.M. finished	
1. 26.8'	trying out, heading Northward. Two sail	
173. 16.10	in sight this day - - - - -	
N. E.	Remarks Wednesday. 12 th January. 1842 -	
	Aft. Fine weather throughout, all requisite sail set Watch employed variously, heading	
1. 00.8'	Southward and Eastward. Nothing in sight	
173. 53.10		
N. E.	Remarks Thursday. 13 th January. 1842 -	
	Aft. Fine weather throughout, all requisite sail set all hands employed Stowing down	
1. 00.8'	at 6. P.M. finished. Stowed down this fore	
173. 47.10	60 B. 6 E. heading Northward. Nothing in sight	
N. E.	Remarks Friday 14 th January. 1842 -	
	Aft. Moderate breezes and hazy weather throughout these twenty four hours all	
1. 52.8'	requisite sail set. Watch employed	
173. 34.10	variously heading Northward. Two sail	
	in sight - - - - -	

Barque Frolic.

Winds	Remarks Saturday 15 January 1842
East H. 2. 00. 8 lg. 175. 27. 10	Am. Light winds and fine throughout all sail set, watch employed business heading north W & East W. Nothing in sight
E. by N. H. 1. 15. 8 lg. 175. 46. 10	Remarks Sunday 16 th January 1842 Am. Strong breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. heading northward
E. by N.	Remarks Monday 17 th January 1842 Am. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Day light saw a shoal of Sperm Whales. lowered three boats. the Starboard boat killed two, the Larboard boat fastened, the bow boat fastened. had the line bit off lost two Sails and 20 fathoms of line, at 11 A.M. got two Whales along side at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in at 3 P.M. finished. made sail heading Northward and Eastward
E. N. E. H. 0. 42. 8 lg. 175. 28. 10	Remarks Tuesday 18 th January 1842 Am. Moderate breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. at 6 Am. commenced tying out, at 11 Am. spoke the Fawn of London. Captain Darr, 21 months out. 330 Barrels of Sperm Oil at 10 P.M. finished tying out heading Northward

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks
E. N. E.	Wednesday 19 th January 1842 -
1. 27. S 76. 28. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set the Fawn in Company at 5 P.M. spoke the Matilda of London Capt Blyp 8 months out 40 barrels of sperm oil - watch employed variously, heading Northward
E. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 20 th January. 1842 -
1. 10. S 76. 47. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. watch employed repairing the whaling gear. The Fawn & Matilda in Company. Bought of Captain Blyp eight harpoons each of each, heading Northward - - - -
East	Remarks Friday 21 st January. 1842 -
0. 42. S 77. 33. W	A.M. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. watch employed variously heading South 10 th & East 10 th Two sail in sight
E. N. E.	Remarks Saturday 22 nd January. 1842 -
0. 57. W 77. 56. W	A.M. Light winds, and fine throughout all requisite sail set. watch employed variously heading Northward & East 10 th One ship in sight
East	Remarks Sunday 23 rd January. 1842 -
0. 59. W 78. 33. W	A.M. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. heading Northward & Eastward -
East	Remarks Monday 24 th January. 1842 -
0. 26. S 79. 9. W	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. unburied the Gaff top sail to repair it at 4 P.M. spoke the Requin of Salama, Captain Nade. 29 months out 1150 Barrels of sperm oil - - - -

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks	Tuesday 25 th January 1842
East - lt. 1. 9. 11 lg. 179. 56. 10	Alm. Strong breezes and hazy throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading North. W. & East. W. One sail in sight	
East -	Remarks Wednesday. 26 th January. 1842	
lt. 0. 27. 1 lg. 179. 23. 2	Alm. Strong breezes and fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading North W. & East. W. Nothing in sight	
E. by. S	Remarks Thursday. 27 th January. 1842	
lt. 0. 19. 1 lg. 179. 10. 2	Alm. Strong breezes and cloudy throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. & Alm. bent the gaff topsail heading North -	
East -	Remarks Friday 28 th January. 1842	
lt. 0. 29. 1 lg. 178. 55. 2	Alm. Strong breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading North. W. & East. W. Nothing in sight	
E. N. E.	Remarks Saturday 29 th January. 1842	
lt. 1. 10. 1 lg. 178. 18. 2	Alm. Strong breezes & cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Commenced wetting the ships hold. heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day	
E. N. E.	Remarks Sunday 30 th January. 1842	
lt. 2. 44. 1 lg. 178. 5. 2	Alm. Strong breezes and hazy weather throughout. At three forty four hours. Made and shortened sail as requisite. heading Southward and Eastward. Nothing in sight this day - - - - -	

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 31 st January 1842
N. N. E. 4. 4. 4. S 178. 27. E	<p>At. Light winds and fine throughout. all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowed down. Stowed down this day. G. B: 6 1/2 G. Total on board 713 - B: 125 G: heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day -</p>
N. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 1 st February 1842
4. 4. 53. S 179. 35. W	<p>At. Light winds and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Unbent the fore topmast stay sail and bent another. heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day -</p>
N. N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 2 nd February 1842
4. 5. 56. S 178. 58. W 178. 54. W	<p>At. Moderate breezes and fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight</p>
N. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 3 rd February 1842
4. 7. 16. S 178. 17. W	<p>At. Light winds. with squalls at times all requisite sail set. Unbent the main sail to repair it. Stowed down shortened sail heading Eastward -</p>
N. N. E.	Remarks Friday 4 th February 1842
4. 7. 55. S 177. 41. W	<p>At. Light winds. and squally. with rain at times throughout the twenty four hours. made and shortened sail as requisite - Watch employed repairing sails. heading Southward. Nothing in sight this day -</p>

Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks	Saturday 5 th February 1842
Wble	Atm. Light winds and squally throughout	
lt. 8. 55.5	Made and shortened sail as requisite. Watch	
lt. 177. 46. 10	employed repairing sails. Sun down shortened	
	sail heading South. Nothing in sight	
Wble	Remarks Sunday 6 th February 1842	
lt. 9. 46. 5	Atm. Light winds and heavy squalls of rain	
lt. 178. 00. 10	throughout. Made and shortened sail as requisite	
	heading South. Nothing in sight this day	
West	Remarks Monday 7 th February 1842	
lt. 10. 22. 5	Atm. Moderate breezes with squalls of rain throughout.	
lt. 177. 56. 10	all requisite sail set. Watch employed	
	altering a fore trysail into a main trysail.	
	heading South. W ⁴ 8 West. W ⁴ . Nothing in sight	
West	Remarks Tuesday 8 th February 1842	
lt. 11. 44. 5	Atm. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all	
lt. 178. 10. 10	requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing	
	sails. Bent the main sail, heading South.	
Wble	Remarks Wednesday 9 th February 1842	
lt. 11. 44. 5	Atm. Strong breezes with heavy squalls of wind	
lt. 178. 10. 10	and rain. Thunder and lightning. 2 P.M. under	
lt. 178. 10. 10	the main trysail and bent a new one, cut	
lt. 178. 10. 10	up the old one to repair sails. Ship under	
	double reefed topsails. heading Southward	
	Nothing in sight this day	

Round Southward

Winds	Remarks
Thursday 10 th February 1842 -	
1. S. by S. S. 13. 17. S 179. 48. E	Abr. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail made Watch employed sail without the jib and bent another heading Southward
Friday 11 th February 1842 -	
1. S. S. E. 14. 25 S 178. 50 E	Abr. Steady breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Saw Breeches to windward. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 12 th February 1842 -
1. 15. 45 S 178. 16 E	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Sun down shortened sail heading North. W. & East
S. E. by S.	Remarks Sunday 13 th February 1842 -
1. 16. 2. S 177. 55. E	Abr. Light winds & fine throughout, all requisite sail set. at 3 P. M. made Round Island one of the Fijies bearing S. E. distance 10. leagues. S. E. shortened sail
S. S. E.	Remarks Monday 14 th February 1842 -
1. 16. 29. S 177. 54. E	Abr. Strong breezes & hazy throughout, all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. at 7 P. M. saw Breeches, which proved to be open whale
	<div> </div> <p> downed their boats, at 4 P. M. the boats returned unsuccessful. the sea being so rough. at 6 P. M. the lee Island of the Fijies bore S. E. the North and E. P. N. distant 4 leagues, the S. W. point. S. by W. distant 9 leagues, at 8 P. M. sent down the fore top gall. yard. heading North. W. & East. W. & </p>

Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 15 th February. 1842
E. by S 4. 16. 48. S 7. 17. 20. E	A.M. Strong Gale with squalls of rain throughout at 2 A.M. sent down the main top gall. yard at 3 am lowered down the main gaff. at day light sent the fore stay sail & set it. at 10 am sent down the fore top gall. Mast the land in sight. heading Southward
E. N. E. 17. 10. S 17. 40. E	Remarks Wednesday 16 th February. 1842 A.M. Moderate breeze and hazy throughout. made & shortened sail as required. Watch employed fitting new main tacks at 2 P.M. sent up the main top gall. yard at 6 P.M. the S. W. point of the Lee Island bore E. by S. distant 10 leagues. Sent down shortened sail heading Southward & Westward
V.B.L. 17. 11. S 17. 50. 10	Remarks Thursday 17 th February. 1842 A.M. Light winds with showers of rain throughout all sail set. Watch employed & arrived by at 6 P.M. the Lee Island of the Fejee bore E. S. E. distant 9 leagues. Sent down shortened sail heading Southward & Westward
V.B.L. 17. 10. S 17. 45. E	Remarks Friday 18 th February. 1842 A.M. Moderate breeze & cloudy. with rain throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed saving water. at 6 P.M. the South point of the Lee Island of the Fejee bore E. N. E. distant 11 leagues. Sent down shortened sail. heading South. 10. & West 6. 1/2

Bound Southward

Winds	Remarks - Saturday 19 th February 1842.
W. B. L. - + ' 17. 55. S	Afm. light winds with heavy rain at times throughout, all sail set. Watch employed saw water. at 4 P.M. the S.W. point of Ambow Island bore E. by N. distant 14 leagues. Sun down shortened sail heading, S. S. E. - - - - -
+ ' 176. 44 E	
East	Remarks Sunday 20 th February 1842.
+ ' 19. 11. S	Afm. Moderate breezes and clear throughout all sail set. at 1 P.M. the Island of Myewollabore E. by N. distant 20 leagues, heading Southward and Eastward - - - - -
+ ' 176. 57. E	
East	Remarks Monday 21 st February 1842.
+ ' 20. 44. S	Afm. Moderate breezes with small rain at times throughout, all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading South W. & East W. Nothing in sight
+ ' 177. 25. E	
East	Remarks Tuesday 22 nd February 1842.
+ ' 2. 22. 19. S	Afm. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Southward and Eastward. Nothing in sight this day
+ ' 177. 31. E	
E. by N.	Remarks Wednesday 23 rd February 1842.
+ ' 4. 23. 32. S	Afm. light wind & fine throughout, all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Southward and Eastward. Nothing in sight this day
+ ' 178. 40. E	
East	Remarks Thursday 24 th February 1842.
W. B. L. -	Afm. Strong breezes and heavy rain at times throughout. Made & shortened sail as required, heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day

Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks
E. S. E.	Friday 25 th February 1842 - A.M. Strong gale and heavy rain throughout at 2 P.M. sent down the Mizzen gaff at 5 P.M. sent down the main top gaff yard, but the fore stay sail, reefed the main top sail & set it, at 6 P.M. hoisted up the fore sail and furlled it set the fore stay sail heading Southward nothing in sight this day
East -	Remarks Saturday 26 th February 1842 - A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy, all requisite sail set. Watch employed, repairing sails, sent up the main top gaff yard 1 P.M. strong breezes & heavy rain heading Southward & Eastward nothing in sight this day.
West -	Remarks Sunday 27 th February 1842 - A.M. Strong breezes and fine throughout, all requisite sail set. heading Eastward. nothing in sight this day
S. W. to South	Remarks Monday 28 th February 1842 - A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout, all sail set. Watch employed variously - Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward
W. S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 1 st March 1842 A.M. first part light winds & small rain Watch employed repairing sails. latter part increasing breezes. Sun down shortened sail heading South
East.	Remarks Wednesday 2 nd March 1842 A.M. Strong Gale, Lying too under close reefed main top sail and fore stay sail heading Northward and Eastward

Bound Southward

Winds	Remarks Thursday 3 ^d March 1842
D. N. E. 28. 14. 18 179. 2. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails and the rigging. Seen down shortened sail heading North. 10 th & East 10 th . Saw Black fish -
W. B. L.	Remarks Friday 4 th March 1842
28. 13. 18 179. 10. 10	A.M. Light airs and hazy throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day
W. B. L.	Remarks Saturday 5 th March 1842
28. 19. 18 179. 13. 30. 10 179. 50. 45 the breeze	A.M. light airs and hazy throughout all sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight this day
East	Remarks Sunday 6 th March 1842
27. 42. 18 179. 37. 10 179. 31. 40. 10 Ride to long this day	A.M. light winds and fine throughout. all sail set. Seen down shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward - Saw Gannets 123
S. E.	Remarks Monday 7 th March 1842
27. 15. 18 179. 21. 10	A.M. Strong breezes & hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 8 th March 1842
27. 53. 18 179. 35. 10 179. 40. 10 the breeze	A.M. Strong breezes and hazy weather throughout these 24 hours. all requisite sail set. Watch employed. Draining and knitting yards heading Southward. Nothing in sight these twenty four hours - - - - -

Barque Frolic Cruising

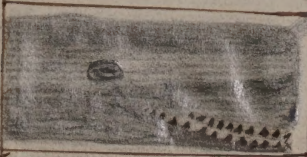
Winds	Remarks
Wednesday 9 th March 1842	
East - At. 28. 21. 18 Hg. 29. 49. 0	Atm. Strong breezes and hazy throughout ship under double reefed topsails Watch employed as yesterday heading North W. & Eastward
Thursday 10 th March 1842	
At. 28. 8. 18 Hg. 29. 50. 0	Atm. Strong breezes and hazy throughout ship under double reefed topsails. Watch employed variously heading Southward. Nothing in sight
Friday 11 th March 1842	
At. 28. 57. 18 Hg. 29. 1. 0	Atm. Strong breezes & Cloudy throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading Northward. and Eastward Sunday Island in sight from the Masthead
Saturday 12 th March 1842	
At. 28. 21. 18 Hg. 29. 14. 0	Atm. Strong breezes. and hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 9 Am. saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered three boats. 11. 30 the boats returned unsuccessful whales going fast to windward at 5 Pm saw sperm whales again. lowered four boats. the lubbered boat succeeded in striking one. the whale ran fast to windward. the sea being so rough the boat got stove. obliged to cut lost two Irons. and 30 fathoms of line at 7 Pm the boats returned. heading Northward



N.W. & Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks Sunday 13 th March. 1842
E. S. E. 28. 20. 18 178. 19. 10	Abr. Strong Gale wind. hazy weather throughout ship under double reefed main top sail & fore fore stay sail got the stowed boat in heading North by E East by S. Nothing in sight - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 14 th March. 1842
28. 8. 18 178. 34. 10	Abr. Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Carpenter repairing stove boat. heading N. 11th by E East by S. One sail in sight. this day -
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 15 th March. 1842
27. 54. 18 178. 17. 10	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed making gaskets. Carpenter repairing stove boat. Cooper making bucklers. sun down shortened sail heading North Ward & East Ward. Nothing in sight this day -
E. S. S.	Remarks Wednesday 16 th March. 1842
28. 24. 18 178. 18. 10	Abr. Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout these twenty four hours. all requisite sail set. the Watch employed making gaskets. the Carpenter repairing the stove boat. the Cooper making bucklers. at 1 P.M. saw Sunday Island at 6 P.M. the Centre of the Island bore South distant 8 leagues. sun down shortened sail heading South Ward - -

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Thursday 17 th March. 1842	
E. N. E.	A.M. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout, all requisite sail set at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales	
4. 29. 8. 8.		divided four boats, the bows boat
4. 17. 8. 7. 10.		succeeded in striking one, unfortunately the Iron deco. at 6 P.M.
		the boats returned on board, the whales gave fast to windward Sun down shortened sail heading northward. at 7 P.M. Sunday Island bore South. distant 3 leagues
East	Remarks Friday 18 th March. 1842	
4. 29. 16. 8.	A.M. Moderate breezes, and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed	
4. 17. 8. 5. 10.	variously. Carpenter repairing stove boat, heading South W. & East 10 th . Saw Blackfish	
East.	Remarks Saturday 19 th March. 1842	
4. 29. 8. 8.	A.M. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed varying	
4. 17. 8. 3. 10.	sun down shortened sail heading Southward saw. Black fish. Killers & Porpoises	
S. S. E.	Remarks Sunday. 20 th March. 1842	
4. 29. 14. 8.	A.M. Moderate breezes & hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set at 6 P.M.	
4. 17. 8. 14. 10.	Sunday Island bore W. S. W. distant four leagues sun down tacked to the Eastward. saw Blackfish	

Off Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks Monday 21 st March. 1842
E. S. E.	A.M. Light winds and bery throughout. all requisite sail set. at 9. Am the Captain went on shore to Sunday Island with two Boats at 6 P.M. the boats returned with 6 Barrels of Potatoes. & 100 Pumpkins. at 7 P.M. the S. W. point of the Island bore South distant 2 leagues. heading South W. & West W. saw Blackfish
W. S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 22 nd of March - 1842 -
A.M.	Light airs and bery throughout. ship lying off an on Sunday Island at noon, the Captain went on shore with two Boats at 8 P.M. the boats returned with 150 Pumpkins 20 barrels 3 Bushells of Indian Corn 20 Iron poles and two Shearbars. some boats three heading Southward at 8 P.M. the Centre of the Island bore East distant 4 leagues. shipped Francis Sutton Able Sea Man. saw Blackfish
W. S. W.	Remarks Wednesday 23 rd March. 1842
W. 29. 16. S	A.M. a Calm. all sail set. Watch employed vain
W. 178. 8. W	at 6 P.M. Sunday Island bore West distant 7 leagues
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 24 th March. 1842.
A.M.	a Calm. all sail set. Watch employed vain
W. 29. 4. S	at 6 P.M. Sunday Island bore S.W. distant 12 leagues
W. 177. 40. W	sun down shortened sail heading South. saw Blackfish twice

Bargue Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
<p>Wble -</p> <p>h. 29. 8. 10⁰</p> <p>l. 177. 27. 10</p>	<p>Friday 25th March 1842</p> <p>Atk Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward</p> <p>Sunday Island bore West distant 35 Miles</p>
<p>Wble -</p> <p>Sun Obscure</p>	<p>Saturday 26th March 1842</p> <p>Atk. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward</p> <p>Sunday Island bore W. S. W. distant 10 leagues spoke the Grapshopper of London Captain Gates 27 Months out. 760 barrels of Spume Oil. Saw Bears</p>
<p>W. S. W.</p> <p>Sun Obscure</p>	<p>Sunday 27th March 1842</p> <p>Atk Strong breezes and thick & rainy weather throughout all requisite sail set. heading Southward. Saw Breaches & black fish to Windward</p> <p>Sunday Island & the Grapshopper in Sight</p>
<p>S. W.</p> <p>h. 29. 11. 10⁰</p> <p>l. 177. 50. 10</p>	<p>Monday 28th March 1842</p> <p>Atk. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout. All requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. at 6 PM Sun down</p> <p>Island bore S. S. W. distant 4 leagues - heading W. S. W.</p>
<p>East -</p> <p>h. 28. 34. 10⁰</p> <p>l. 178. 59. 10</p>	<p>Tuesday 29th March 1842</p> <p>Atk. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward and Westward. Sunday Island in Sight</p>

Off Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks
<p>Wble</p> <p>Bar 27.45.8</p> <p>Therm 79.54.10</p> <p>Hum obscure</p>	<p>Wednesday 30th March 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes with rain at times though all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Carpenter repairing old boat. Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward. Saw Blackfish</p>
<p>S. S. E.</p> <p>Bar 27.45.8</p> <p>Therm 79.54.10</p> <p>Hum obscure</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 31st March 1842</p> <p>A.M. Strong breezes and haze throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Carpenter repairing old boat. Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward. Saw a breach to windward</p>
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>Bar 28.39.8</p> <p>Therm 79.20.10</p> <p>Hum obscure</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 1st April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Carpenter repairing old boat. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward. Nothing in sight</p>
<p>E. N. E.</p> <p>Bar 28.39.8</p> <p>Therm 79.20.10</p> <p>Hum obscure</p>	<p>Remarks Saturday 2nd April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Strong breezes & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Carpenter repairing old boat. heading Southward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day</p>
<p>Wble</p> <p>Bar 28.26.8</p> <p>Therm 79.11.10</p> <p>Hum obscure</p>	<p>Remarks Sunday 3rd April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & haze throughout. all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading Westward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day</p>
<p>Wble</p> <p>Bar 28.29.8</p> <p>Therm 79.2.10</p> <p>Hum obscure</p>	<p>Remarks Monday 4th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Westward. Nothing in sight this day</p>

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 5 th April 1842
<p>East.</p> <p>4. 27. 59. S</p> <p>2. 179. 57. E</p>	<p>Mr. Strong breezes and bary, with heavy rain at times, all requisite sail set. at 8 Am saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered 4 boats</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 275px; height: 90px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>The starboard boat succeeded in striking in. The waist boat was engaged assisting the starboard boat. the larboard boat got fast. the whale sunk. the bow boat got fast, the larboard boat fastened again at 2 P.M. got three whales along side. and commenced cutting in at 5 P.M. finished cutting in two whales. and secured the other along side for the night at 9 P.M. set the works on heading Northward. at midnight the fluke rope parted the whale got adrift. lowered two boats. at 3 Am got the whale along side again and secured it</p>
<p>E. S. E.</p> <p>4. 27. 44. S</p> <p>2. 179. 43. E</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 6th April 1842</p> <p>Mr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout day light commenced cutting in at noon finished at 2 P.M. set the works on 6 P.M. washed decks. heading North. Wth 8 East. Wth 11</p>
<p>East.</p> <p>4. 27. 49. S</p> <p>2. 179. 42. E</p> <p>Dead.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 80px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>	<p>Remarks Thursday 7th April 1842</p> <p>Mr. Moderate breezes & fine throughout at noon picked up a dead sperm whale</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 88px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Commenced cutting in 5 P.M. finished. heading Northward</p>


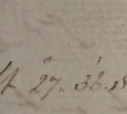
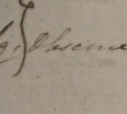
Off Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks	Friday 8 th April 1842
East	Sh. Moderate breeze & fine throughout under easy sail. Watch employed trying out. and clearing away the Head, head	
Lt. 27. 35. 18		
Lt. 179. 44. 10		Northward and Eastward
E. N. E.	Remarks	Saturday 9 th April 1842
Lt. 27. 30. 15	Sh. Moderate breeze & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. at 2 Am finished trying	
Lt. 179. 45. 15		Sun down shortened sail heading South West & East
E. N. E.	Remarks	Sunday 10 th April 1842
Lt. 28. 5. 15	Sh. Strong breeze & rain throughout. all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened	
Lt. 179. 56. 10		sail heading Eastward
P. M.	Remarks	Monday 11 th April 1842
Lt. 28. 20. 15	Sh. Light winds & fine throughout. under easy sail. All hands employed stowing	
Lt. 179. 40. 10		down & repairing sails. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward
P. M.	Remarks	Tuesday 12 th April 1842
Lt. 28. 35. 15	Sh. A Calm throughout. All hands employed stowing down Sun down shortened sail heading	
Lt. 179. 28. 10		Southward
P. M.	Remarks	Wednesday 13 th April 1842
Lt. 28. 33. 15	Sh. Strong breeze with rain at times throughout all hands employed stowing down. and break	
Lt. 179. 44. 10		out three Oil Casks which had leaked a little. & the main ship heading Northward

Barge Frolic Cruising.

Winds	Remarks
<p>W. 28. 24. S</p> <p>W. 179. 46. W</p>	<p>Thursday 14th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & squally throughout under easy sail all hands employed stowed down at 4 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales. at 5 P.M. lowered 4 boats at 6 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful the whales going fast to windward, heading North W⁴ West.</p>
<p>W. 29. 00. S</p> <p>W. 179. 23. W</p>	<p>Friday 15th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Strong breeze & clear throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowed down. Stowed down this fore 07. B. 13 1/2 G. Total on board 799. B. 26 1/2 G. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward</p>
<p>W. 28. 26. S</p> <p>W. 179. 22. W</p>	<p>Saturday 16th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward</p>
<p>S. E.</p> <p>W. 28. 00. S</p> <p>W. 179. 44. W</p>	<p>Sunday 17th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward & Eastward</p>
<p>S. E.</p> <p>W. 27. 20. S</p> <p>W. 179. 42. W</p>	<p>Monday 18th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. About 10 P.M. & but another Sun down shortened sail heading Northward</p>

Off Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks
East 4. 27. 33 S 6. 179. 50 W	<p>Remarks Tuesday 19th April 1842 -</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing the Whaling gear. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward</p>
 38. 4. 27. 46 S 6. 179. 54 W	<p>Remarks Wednesday 20th April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout. Day light made sail. at 7 Am. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered four boats the waist boat succeeded in striking one young Bull at 5 P.M. got the whale along side and secured it for the night heading Northward</p>
 4. 27. 38 S 6. 179. 28 E	<p>Remarks Thursday 21st April 1842</p> <p>A.M. Strong breeze & cloudy throughout. day light commenced cutting in at 9. Am finished 1 P.M. Employed clearing away the dead - 6 P.M. set the works on, heading South W. & East W. S. B. Yesterday got one boat stove. Saw a Wargue under all canvas standing to the South Ward and Westward</p>
 4. 27. 38 S 6. 179. 28 E	<p>Remarks Friday 22nd April 1842 -</p> <p>A.M. first part Strong gales & heavy rain at 9 Am put the fires out. latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set the works on again got the stove boat in, heading North Ward and Eastward</p>

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
	Saturday 23 ^d April 1842
W. 28. 2. 18 S. 179. 46. 10	A.M. Strong breeze & hazy throughout all day sail set at 3 P.M. finished tying out. Carpenter repairing stone boat Sun down shortened sail heading Westward
	Sunday 24 th April 1842
W. 28. 5. 18 S. 179. 53. 10	A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading Westward
	Monday 25 th April 1842
W. 28. 9. 18 S. 179. 54. 10	A.M. Moderate breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down. Carpenter repairing stone boat Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East
	Tuesday 26 th April 1842
W. 28. 20. 18 S. 179. 53. 10	A.M. Light winds and fine. all sail set. all hands employed stowing down at 10 A.M. finished stowed this fore 33 B. 16 1/2 G. Total on board 833 B. 11 1/2 G. got the stone boat out Sun down shortened sail heading South W. & East.
	Wednesday 27 th April 1842
W. 28. 13. 18 S. 179. 50. 10	A.M. Strong breeze and Blandy weather through out. all requisite sail set. Watch employed about business jobs. The Coopers employed making breakers. Sun down shortened sail heading South Ward and Eastward


Off Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks
	Thursday 28 th April 1842
S. S. E. 2. 28. 47. 8 179. 58. 10	Abr. Strong gale with showers of rain throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed upon the whaling gear at noon closed reefed the fore topsail heading Eastward
North	Remarks Friday 29 th April 1842
4. 29. 7. 8 179. 10. 10	Abr. Strong breeze and thick weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed busily coopers making breakers & setting up packs Sun down shortened sail heading Northward
North	Remarks Saturday 30 th April 1842
sun obscure	Abr. Strong breeze & thick hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 9 Am. saw Sunday Island bearing S. S. E. distant 16 miles at 1 Pm the Captain went on shore with one boat. at 4 Pm returned with a quantity of Flax and three Ogen Iron poles, also some vegetables & Eggs heading off shore
N. N. W.	Remarks Sunday 1 st May 1842
sun obscure	Abr. Strong gale and heavy rain throughout ship under double reefed topsails. at 11 Am saw the land bearing S. E. by E. distant 4 leagues heading off shore for the night
W. S. E.	Remarks Monday 2 nd May 1842
sun obscure	Abr. Strong gale and heavy rain throughout all requisite sail set. Sunday Island in sight distant 10 miles heading off shore for the night


Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
	Tuesday 3 rd May. 1842
W. 14. 15. S	At. Strong gale and thick rain throughout all requisite sail set. 6 A.M. Sunday Island bore S. E. Distant 4 leagues. heading off shore
E. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 4 th May. 1842
W. 14. 15. S	At. Light winds & fine throughout. all sail set at 6 A.M. sent three boats on shore at 2 P.M. the boats returned with 400 Pumpkins and 6 large bags of Potatoes. at 3 P.M. sent the boats on shore again with 4 Iron Casks at 7 P.M. the boats returned with 58 Fowls and three Pigs - heading off shore for the night
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 5 th May. 1842
W. 14. 15. S	At. Light winds & fine throughout all sail set at 6 A.M. sent three boats on shore. at 2 P.M. the boats returned with 4 Tons of Potatoes, 4 Bushells of Potatoes, 1 Bushell of Corn, 22 Fowls some sweet potatoes, three baskets of various vegetables and Eggs. 6 Pidgeons &c. Two Hogs - one dog the Captain bought of Joseph Read for 12/6 in Cash, The 4 Hogs. Potatoes. Fowls. Pumpkins and Vegetables &c. the particulars of which are below were received in payment for taking James Baker. shipwright, his Wife and two infant children, from this place to the Navigators.
	<div> 400. Pumpkins 80. Fowls 5. Tons of Potatoes 6. Dozen Eggs </div> <div> 12. Bushells of Corn 4. Hogs - 6. Pidgeons Lot of various & vegetables </div>

Off. Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks
S. E.	<p>Friday 6th May. 1842 -</p> <p>Abr. Strong breezes and fine throughout at day light saw a shoal of sperm whales - lowered 4 boats. could not get up with them. at 11 am. the boats returned on board at 1 P.M. lowered again. and succeeded in striking a Bull whale which took to run on deck was obliged to cut not been able to get near him the waist boat lost 30 fathoms of line 2 Irons, & 2 lances. at 7 P.M. the boats returned on board. shortened sail heading South. Sunday Island in sight</p>
	
28. 47. N	
S. W.	<p>Remarks Saturday 7th May. 1842 -</p>
Sun Obscure	<p>Abr. Moderate breezes & fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed picking potatoes Sunday Island in sight Sun down shortened sail heading N. E.</p>
10. N. W.	<p>Remarks Sunday 8th May. 1842 -</p>
28. 37. N 176. 45. W	<p>Abr. Moderate breezes and fine throughout. all sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward</p>
West	<p>Remarks Monday 9th May. 1842 -</p>
4. 26. 47. N 175. 40. W	<p>Abr. Strong breezes with showers of rain at times throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed picking potatoes. & Coopers setting up Sacks Sun down shortened sail heading to the N. N. W.</p>

Barge & Trolie

Winds	Remarks
<p>South- $Lt. 25. 39. 15$ $Lg. 175. 30. 00$</p>	<p>Tuesday 10th May. 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward & Eastward.</p>
<p>S. B. $Lt. 25. 57. 15$ $Lg. 175. 33. 00$</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 11th May. 1842</p> <p>A.M. fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed variously. Carpenter making a new Stear aar. Coopers repairing Casks. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward & Eastward.</p>
<p>North-  $Lt. 25. 55. 15$ $Lg. 175. 40. 00$</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 12th May. 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes & fine throughout, all requisite sail set. at 7 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales. Lowered 4 boats the west boat succeeded in striking one. at 10 A.M. got the whale along side, the other boats kept chasing the whales untill noon, when they returned on board. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in at 5 finished at 8 set the works on heading to the Northward and Westward.</p>
<p>$Lt. 25. 58. 15$ $Lg. 175. 55. 00$</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 13th May. 1842</p> <p>A.M. Moderate breezes with rain at times. all requisite sail set. Watch employed trying out, and cutting up the head. at 3 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales lowered 4 boats could not get up with them at 5 P.M. the boats returned. shortened sail heading Southward & Eastward.</p>

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks Saturday 14 th May. 1842 -
S. S. E. 4. 26. 8 S 175. 45. 10	A.M. Strong breezes & hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 10 Am finished tying out. Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward
Baromet	Remarks Sunday 15 th May. 1842 -
S. S. E. 4. 25. 50 S 175. 29. 10	A.M. Strong breezes & hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading to the Eastward - - - - -
S. S. W	Remarks Monday 16 th May. 1842 -
S. S. W 4. 25. 42 S 176. 20. 10	A.M. Light winds & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. All hands employed stowing down at 9 Am saw a shoal of sperm Whales lowered 4 boats at 2 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful the Whales going fast. Sun down shortened sail heading Eastward -
S. S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 17 th May. 1842 -
S. S. W. 4. 25. 29 S 175. 40. 10	A.M. Strong breezes & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down Sun down shortened sail heading
S. S. W.	Remarks Wednesday 18 th May. 1842 -
S. S. W. 4. 25. 53 S 175. 30. 10	A.M. Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. All hands employed stowing down. stowed down this forenoon. 29 B. 3½ & total on board 862. B. 15 & Sun down shortened sail heading Southward & Eastward


Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks.
Wble	Thursday 19 th May. 1842
St. 25. 48.8 lg. 175. 46.10 at 175. 54.10	A.M. Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed & Coopers making small Casks Sun down shortened sail heading Westward
S. S. W.	Remarks Friday 20 th May. 1842
St. 26. 28 lg. 175. 46.10	A.M. Strong breezes & hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed & Sun down took in the fore top sail heading Southward & Eastward. The sail in sight
Wble	Remarks Saturday 21 st May. 1842
St. 25. 57.8 lg. 176. 210	A.M. Light winds & hazy weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed & the fore & main rigged. Coopers setting up for Sun down shortened sail heading N. W.
Wble	Remarks Sunday 22 nd May. 1842
St. 25. 56.8 lg. 175. 38.10	A.M. Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set Sun down shortened sail heading Northward & Westward
Wble	Remarks Monday 23 rd May. 1842
Sun Obscure	A.M. Strong breezes and squally with small rain at times all requisite sail set. Watch employed. & A.M. strong gale with heavy squalls and rain lightning at times Made and shortened sail as requisite heading Northward and Eastward

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks
	Tuesday 24 th May 1842
S. W.	Abr. Strong breezes and squally throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. and - rattle the rigging Am.
24. 29. 8'	and cut the fore sail & huck another sun down
75. 30. 10	shortened sail heading N. by E. nothing in sight
Winds	Remarks Wednesday 25 th May 1842
	Abr. Light winds & fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed about the rigging and repairing sails & Abr. shifted the fore & main topsails
23. 3. 8'	sun down shortened sail heading North. W. & West. W.
74. 30. 10	
Winds	Remarks Thursday 26 th May 1842
	Abr. Light winds & fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed - about the rigging the
22. 21. 8'	Coopers making breakers, sun down shortened sail
74. 37. 10	
Winds	Remarks Friday 27 th May 1842
	Abr. Light winds & fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed rattle the rigging. Cut up the
21. 43. 8'	awning to repair the fore sail, one of the crew
73. 48. 10	threw the stelar over board in the light. Sun down shortened sail heading North. W. & East. W.
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 28 th May 1842
	Abr. Light winds & fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed rattle the rigging picking
21. 4. 8'	potatoes & stringing the Pamphorus Coopers
73. 14. 10	making breakers. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward

Barque Frolic

Wicks	Remarks Sunday 29 th May. 1842
<i>W. 20. 14. S</i> <i>L. 172. 8. W.</i>	A. light air & Calms throughout all requisite sail set heading Northward & Eastward
<i>W. 20. 1. S</i> <i>L. 171. 37. W.</i>	Remarks Monday. 30 th May. 1842 A. light air & Calms throughout all requisite sail. Watch employed repairing the main sail & getting the anchors out Coopers making breakers heading N.E. by E. Saw several finbacks
S. E. by S.	Remarks Tuesday 31 st May. 1842
 <i>4. 19. 31. S</i> <i>L. 170. 55. W.</i>	A. strong breeze & squally weather throughout all requisite sail set, at 7 AM saw a school of sperm Whales. at 8 AM launched 4 boats and succeeded in striking five whales Unfortunately William Evans one of the men shipped at New Zealand died suddenly while pulling in the boat. but for the whale immediately and took him on board the last boat lost 20 fathoms of line and 2 lines. at 5 PM got 4 whales along side and secured them for the night. shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward
S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 1 st June. 1842
<i>4. 19. 16. S</i> <i>L. 170. 52. W.</i>	A. moderate breeze & fine weather throughout at 7 AM committed William Evans body to the deep. at 8 AM commenced cutting in at 1.30 P.M. finished. Employed clearing the heads at 7 PM set the sails on heading South- ward and Eastward

Bound Northward

Wind	Remarks
Thursday 2 nd June 1842	
S. E.	A.M. light winds & fine weather throughout
19. 22. N	all requisite sail set. Watch employed tying
171. 2. W	loops setting up backs Sun down shortened sail heading Southward
S. E.	Remarks Friday 3 rd June 1842
19. 15. S	A.M. light winds with squalls of rain at times throughout. Made & shortened sail as requisite
171. 7. W	at noon finished tying out. Sun down shortened sail heading Southward
19. 22. S	Remarks Saturday 4 th June 1842
171. 36. W	A.M. squally weather throughout with rain at times. Made & shortened sail as required. All hands employed breaking out the larboard side of the fore hold. heading Northward
19. 15. S	Remarks Sunday 5 th June 1842
170. 36. W	A.M. light airs & calms throughout. all sail set at 5 P.M. Made Savage Island bearing E. N. E. distant 14 leagues Sun down shortened sail heading Southward & Eastward
S. S. E.	Remarks Monday 6 th June 1842
19. 3. S	A.M. Moderate breezes & hazy throughout all requisite sail set. All hands employed stowing down at 8 AM Savage Island bore E. N. E. distant 30 Miles. at noon several Canoes came along side. Sun down shortened sail. The Island bearing N. E. distant 9 leagues heading S. W.

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 7 th June 1842
S. E.	Abr. Strong breeze and fine throughout, all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down at 1 P.M. finished stowed down this fore 65. B. 8 1/2 E. Total on board
Lat. 18. 58. S Long. 170. 6. W	9 27 B. 23 1/2 E. — Sun down shortened sail heading Southward and Eastward. Savage Island S. E. by S. distant 7 leagues
	Remarks Wednesday 8 th June 1842
S. E.	Strong breeze and hazy weather throughout under double reefed top sail. Watch employed variously Coopers setting up packs heading to the Southward and Eastward The land in sight part of the day on the Weather beam.
Lat. 18. 56. S Long. 170. 23 W	
	Remarks Thursday 9 th June 1842
S. E.	Strong breeze and Cloudy weather throughout all requisite sail set Watch employed bucking out the After Hold and cooping the provisions at sundown shortened sail heading to the Southward and Eastward
Lat. 18. 51. S Long. 170. 40 W	
	Remarks Friday 10 th June 1842
S. E.	Strong breeze and Hazy Watch employed as yesterday P.M. broke out the run and stowed down the Salt and part of the dry provisions heading to the S.W.
Lat. 17. 13. S Long. 170. 40 W	

Bound Northward

Winds. Remarks Saturday 11th June 1842 -
 S. S. E. Strong breeze and hazy weather all sail set to
 advantage. Watch employed. Biscuits & Sun
 down. Shortened sail. Heading to the Northward

Remarks Sunday - 12th June 1842 -
 Moderate breeze and squally weather. Throughout
 the twenty four hour - all sail set to advantage
 10 AM made the Island of Tootoolook. Bearing
 N. E. distant about 10 leagues. Sun down. The
 Center of the Island bore N. E. by E. Dist. about 6
 leagues - beating up to the Harbour,

Remarks Monday 13th June 1842 -
 Strong breeze and fine weather. Throughout
 at 11 AM the Captⁿ went on shore to examine
 the Harbour - at 1 PM the boat returned
 on board and brought a Pilot off. 2 PM
 came to an anchor in 10 fms & 10 fms Bay in
 20 fathoms water about 2 miles off shore

Remarks Tuesday 14th June 1842 -
 Strong breeze and fine weather. Throughout
 People emp^d getting a raft of water. Cakes on
 shore PM. shot the fore topmast down to
 up in the trunks & boxes of the Mission
 13 Baskets of tinned 2 baskets of game. One Basket of
 bread fruit 3 Bags of Sago. Vegetables - - -

Barque Frolic

Winds.	Remarks. Wednesday 15 th Jan. 1842 -
E. S. E	Strong breeze. and squally weather people employed getting a raft of water on board and stowing it down below - Carpenter getting a new. Trussell to the fore topmast. Provisions brought on board 30 baskets of Yam. and sixteen baskets of Taro.
E by S	Remarks. Thursday 16 th Jan. 1842 - Strong breeze and cloudy weather throughout. People employed stowing down water in the After Hold. Carpenter repairing the old boat. Cooper setting up backs for water Discharged Isaac Howland. Boatsteamer as per agreement George Guam. John Ferguson. And Isaac Sutton Able Seamen. as per agreement Killed one Pig which weighed 16 lbs.
N. E	Remarks. Friday 17 th Jan. 1842 - Strong breeze. and squally weather throughout. People emp ^d getting a raft of water off refitting the fore topmast rigging. Also received on board one boat load of wood. Latter part heavy rain and squally people. Imp ^d stowing wood in the between decks.

Totoohilla Navigators

Winds. Remarks. Saturday June 18th 1842 -
 moderate breeze and cloudy weather. Thronged
 People emp. storing down water in the After
 Hold. P.M. sent a raft of Casks on shore for
 water. Received on board on next day forward
 The Captⁿ and Doctor on shore trying to get some
 veg. atables. He heard from one of the Men. after
 they were discharged. that John Ferguson and
 Francis Sutton had on several occasions taken
 meat out of the Harnes. Casks. broached a
 Cask of cholepe in the After Hold and threw
 stores during the night.

W. G. Remarks. Sunday June 19th 1842 -
 Light breeze and fine weather part of the Crew
 on shore on liberty. I'll be two bags which
 weighed 93. lbs. people emp. getting a raft of
 water on board and storing it down in
 the After Hold bought one Pig four Baskets
 of Yams and some veg. atables

W. G. Remarks. Monday June 20th 1842 -
 Light breeze and fine weather part of the Crew
 on liberty emp. storing water down and Sunday
 other jobs about the fore top mast

Barge Frolic.

Winds	Remarks. Tuesday Jun. 21. 1842.
Babl 11	Steady breeze and fine weather throughout. People's Gmp getting a raft of water off got one boat load of wood on board this day P.M. sent the fore top mast up. Discharged Peter Fraser and Robert Bobby. Able Seaman - men shipped here last time for the season.
	Remarks. Wednesday Jun. 22. 1842.
Babl 11	Steady breeze and fine weather people's Gmp getting up the fore top mast again P.M. sent the fore top gallant mast up. Ship's John Mills boatsteamer George Wm. Ordinary Seaman and John Lloyd Ordinary Seaman. Sold one of the old boats for Twenty Dollars this day. Found water on one of the boys. Absconded taking with him all his clothes spring the head of the fore top mast by setting up the Top mast and Top gallant masts. Stays bought on Pay this day.
	Remarks. Thursday Jun. 23. 1842.
Babl 11	Steady breeze and fine weather. Am sent the fore top mast down again found a small crack under the sauplthas shifted the mast round after part forward. Set it up again P.M. set up the Mizzen and set her at down bought some brown from the Store for pencil. Killed one Pig which weighed 91 lbs. - Strong breeze and cloudy.

Totobullah. Norway

Wind	Remarks Friday June 24 th - 1842 -
E S E	Strong breeze with showers of rain at times part of the crew a shore on Liberty others scrubbing the ship side round saw Humpback in the Harbor took on board one boat load of wood - latter part. Squally with rain -
East	<p>Remarks. Saturday June 25th - 1842 -</p> <p>Strong breeze and cloudy weather part of the crew a shore on Liberty I. W. saw a Humpback - whale lowered three boats and succeeded in striking her 3 P.M. took the whale along side and commenced cutting in 6 P.M. finished by 10 P.M. one Pig and some Vegetables</p>
Coast -	<p>Remarks. Sunday June 26th - 1842 -</p> <p>Strong breeze and squally weather throughout all hands a shore on Liberty killed one Pig 31 lbs</p>
	<p>Remarks. Monday - June 27th - 1842 -</p> <p>Strong breeze and showery weather at day light commenced by going out 8 P.M. finished received on board two boat loads of wood and 50 yds took on board in this Port thirty two Tons of water and six boat loads of wood</p>
E by S -	<p>Remarks. Tuesday June 28th - 1842 -</p> <p>Strong breeze and cloudy weather at day light hour short but the time being too strong could not go out at night - few the ship now clear -</p>

Barque & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Wednesday June 29 th 1842-
E. S. E.	Moderate breeze with showers of rain at times at day light have shot at 1 P.M. got much worse - was obliged to leave the Harbor and jockey anchor in the bay, at 2 P.M. then Centre of Tootschellah bay by compass N.W. Dist 8 Miles - later part strong breeze and squally.
Cable	Remarks Thursday June 30 th 1842- Moderate breeze with squalls of rain at times at 8 Am sent two boats into the bay for the 28 Am. and 28 Ldg. at 3 P.M. the Pilot left the ship at 6 P.M. the Centre of Tootschellah bay by compass N.W. Dist. about four leagues the boats on shore all night.
W.	Remarks Friday July 1 st 1842- Strong breeze and squally weather at 9 Am the boats returned and brought the anchor and Hawsen brought fifty baskets of yam and two for two gallons of coal for Mr. Py and thirty yam for 6 dozen of Iron boat nails -
Cable	Remarks Saturday July 2 nd 1842- Strong breeze and squally weather at two P.M. the East end of Opole bay by E. Dist. about 3 Miles went on shore in search of some men ship & many very boatsmen John Canton and Jerry Grace - ordinary scene -

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks. Sunday July 3 rd - 1842 -
Cable	Strong breezes and fine weather. Lying off and on. Opola P.M. sent a boat on shore for one of the men shipped yesterday at 4 P.M. the boat returned with the man standing off.
Cable	Remarks. Monday July 4 th - 1842 - Moderate breezes and fine weather. At the Capt ⁿ went on shore in search of more hands. Shipped two William Noble and James Stening as Ordinary Seamen at San Juan. The Centre of the Island bore by Com. pass. S by E. Dist 3 leagues.
L.S.E.	Tuesday. Remarks. July 5 th - 1842 - Light winds and fine weather at 7 A.M. the boat returned after being out all night. could not find the boat after she left the shore. Sold on board of No. 6 Com. pass. one coil 1 1/2 inch rope and one boat anchor standing off and on all night.
Cable	Remarks. Wednesday July 6. 1842 Steady breezes and fine weather. P.M. the Capt ⁿ went on shore for some refreshments at night. The boat returned on board with 6 Pigs. a quantity of Yams. Some Cucumbers and other vegetables standing off and on the land all night for to trade in the morning.

Barque & Frolic

Winds	Remarks - Thursday July 7 th 1842
E by S	Moderate breezes and fine weather at 8 am the Captain went on shore with two boats for Pigs & at 9 am saw a large whale
	made signals when the boats came off we immediately chased the whale with the ship until 2 P.M. when we lost sight of him at night shortened sail standing in for the Canal. Killed one Pig weighing 66 lbs.
Remarks	Friday July 8 th 1842
East	Light breezes and fine weather. 8 am the Capt went on shore with two boats at 11 am the boats returned with twenty seven Pigs six were two hundred and forty six nuts and one hundred and forty six Tarsa at noon the boats went on shore again P.M. returned with seven Pigs and three hundred and eighty four nuts 6 P.M. the Island was 3 leagues
Remarks	Saturday July 9 th 1842
E. S. E.	Strong breezes and generally weather all day set to advantage we sent one boat on shore at noon the boat returned with one Pig thirty
Lat 13° 50' S Long 171° 10' W	Pigs - one Turkey two Tails - one hundred and forty eight nuts and two breadfruit P.M. the Trading Men on shore made sail then 5 to 6 M.

Bound Northward

Winds	Remarks - Sunday - July 10 th 1842 -
E. S. E. at 13. 23 rd by 170. 55 th	Strong breeze. and. cloudy weather all sail set standing to the N. Eastward better part strong breeze. Specially killed. the Pig weighing. lbs. -
	Remarks Monday July 11 th - 1842 -
E. by S. at 12. 19 th by 170. 36 th	Strong breeze. and. Specially with sail at time all sail set to advantage People Imp ^o about the reggin to the N. Eastward the Starboard chain went took the anchor in on the Forecastle sold by auction William John Collier and the few things that belonged to Frederick Watson. Heading to the Northward and Eastward. Killed on Pig -
	Remarks Tuesday July 12 th 1842
E. S. E. at 11. 46 th by 170. 17 th	Steady breeze. and. fine weather all sail set standing to the N. Eastward. Staged on. Ton of black oil in the between decks. Killed on Pig -
	Remarks Wednesday July 13 th - 1842 -
E. by S. at 10. 57 th by 169. 39 th	Steady breeze. and. fine weather all sail set to advantage People. Imp ^o Carions by standing to the Northward and Eastward
	Remarks Thursday July 14 th 1842 -
E. S. E. at 10. 30 th by 169. 33 th	Steady breeze. and. fine weather all sail set to advantage People. Imp ^o Carions by standing to the Northward and Eastward better part strong breeze. Specially killed. the Pig weighing

Barque & Tropic

Winds.	Remarks.
E. ant.	Friday July 15 th - 1842 -
Lat - 9° 19' - 18°	Steady breeze and fine weather. Watch temp
Long 169° 13' - 14°	Barom by Laker part light wind standing to the Northward and Eastward killed one pig. everything - &c -
E. ant.	Saturday July 16 th - 1842 -
Lat - 8° 17' - 18°	Steady breeze and fine weather throughout
Long 169° 42' - 44°	all sail set standing to the Northward and Eastward and Watch temp. Barom by -
E. by N	Sunday July 17 th - 1842 -
Lat - 7° 32' - 18°	Moderate breeze and fine weather throughout
Long 169° 54' - 56°	Watch temp. as yesterday all sail set standing to the Northward and Eastward
E. S. E	Monday July 18 th - 1842 -
Lat - 6° 23' - 18°	Strong breeze and squally weather boats
Long 169° 39' - 41°	& temp. as yesterday saw breeches but could not make them out to be sperm whales. At sea down shortened sail stand to the N
E. S. E	Tuesday July 19 th - 1842
Lat - 5° 8' - 18°	Moderate breeze and hazy weather throughout
Long 169° 39' - 41°	all sail out to advantage Watch temp. as yesterday heading to the Northward and East
E. S. E	Wednesday July 20 th - 1842 -
Lat - 3° 59' - 18°	Moderate breeze and clear weather Watch
Long 169° 39' - 41°	temp. up rising, sails made and shortened sail as required standing to the E. - Later part squally killed one pig -

On the Equator

Winds	Remarks
E. S. E.	Thursday July 21 st 1842 - Moderate breeze and fine weather. Thronged out all sail set to advantage watch comp ^d repairing the
at 3.40 W	Fore sail standing to the Northward and Eastward
by 10.40 W	But the running and one more for top gallant sail up to repair the fore sail
	Remarks Friday July 22 nd 1842 - Steady breeze and fine weather all sail set to advantage watch comp ^d repairing the fore sail and sundry other jobs about the rigging Standing to the Northward and Eastward Tiller on. By weighing 36
at 1.25 W	
by 10.40 W	
	Remarks Saturday July 23 rd 1842 - Fore part moderate breeze and fine weather all sail set to advantage watch comp ^d repairing the fore sail and sundry other jobs about the rigging Standing to the Northward & Eastward Tiller on. By weighing
E. S. E.	
at 1.40 W	
by 10.40 W	
	Remarks Sunday July 24 th 1842 - Steady breeze and fine weather all sail set watch comp ^d repairing the fore sail and sundry jobs at sundown shortened sail bearing to the Northward Tiller on. By weighing fifty eight lbs -
at 1.20 W	
by 10.40 W	
	Remarks Monday July 25 th 1842 - Steady breeze and fine weather watch comp ^d sail mending and sundry other jobs at night shortened sail Standing to the Northward and Eastward -
at 1.13 W	
by 10.40 W	

Barque Es Tyolic

Winds	Remarks
Bath	Tuesday July 26 th 1842.
Lat. 1° 20' N Long. 171° 12' W	Steady breeze and squally weather through out the twenty four hours. made and shortened sail occasionally watch and repairing the fore sail and sunning other jobs about the rigging heading to the Northward and Eastward.
	Remarks. Wednesday July 27 th 1842.
East.	Steady breeze and fine weather throughout the twenty four hours. eight Am. saw a pod of large whales - lowered four boats the bows
Lat. 1° 34' N Long. 171° 4' W	succeeded in striking one unfortunately the iron stem of the barque boat started but did not fasten it. saw down the boats returned on board at night shortened sail heading to the Northward and Eastward.
	Remarks Thursday July 28 th 1842.
S. E.	Steady breeze and fine weather all sail set to work and up. watch and repairing the
Lat. 1° 46' N Long. 171° 46' W	fore sail heading to the Northward & Eastward.
	Remarks Friday July 29 th 1842.
East.	Steady breeze and fine weather all sail set. watch and repairing the fore sail heading
Lat. 1° 38' N Long. 171° 1' W	to the Northward and Eastward.
	Remarks Saturday July 30 th 1842.
S. E.	Steady breeze and fine weather throughout the
Lat. 1° 17' N Long. 171° 6' W	twenty four hours. heading to the Northward & Eastward nothing in sight there. twenty four hours

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Sunday July 31 st 1842 -
E. S. E.	Steady breeze. most fine weather. all sail out a quantity of black fish and porpoises in sight.
Lat & Long	this day at. Night shortened sail heading to the Northward at. each hour
N. N. E.	Remarks Monday Aug st 1 st 1842 -
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Southward. Nothing in sight.
E. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 2 nd Aug st 1842 -
	Fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. Saw finback & Black fish. heading Northward.
E. S.	Remarks Wednesday 3 rd Aug st 1842 -
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. Mended the mainsail to repair. sent the fore sail in the store heading North W & East.
East.	Remarks Thursday 4 th Aug st 1842 -
	Fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. Sun down shortened sail. heading N. W. Nothing in sight.
E. S. E.	Remarks Friday 5 th Aug st 1842 -
	Fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. heading Northward nothing in sight there twenty four hours -

Barque & Tropic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 6 th Aug th 1842
E. S. E. St. by	Fine weather throughout. all sail set watch employed as yesterday. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 7 th Aug th 1842
St. by	Fine weather throughout all sail set. saw Black fish heading Northward & Eastward
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 8 th Aug th 1842
St. by	Moderate breeze & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Northward & Eastward
E. by S.	Remarks Tuesday 9 th Aug th 1842
St. by	Moderate breeze & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday, heading Northward & Eastward
S. E. by S.	Remarks Wednesday 10 th Aug th 1842
St. by	Strong breeze & Cloudy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday, heading Northward & Eastward
S. E. by S.	Remarks Thursday 11 th Aug th 1842
St. by	Moderate breeze & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. at day light saw a <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 290px; height: 90px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> shoal of sperm whales. lowered four boats. succeeded in striking two, the waist broke line part from a large whale, at 4 P.M. got on whale along side & commenced cutting in at 6 P.M. finished & made sail heading N. E.

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Friday 12 th August. 1842.
East.	Moderate breeze & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed trying out. heading North. Nothing in sight.
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 13 th Aug ^r . 1842.
	Light winds & fine weather throughout. all sail set. at 8 Am finished trying out. Sun down shortened sail heading North. 10 th & Part. 6 th .
S. E.	Remarks Sunday. 14 th Aug ^r . 1842.
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight.
S. E.	Remarks Monday. 15 th Aug ^r . 1842.
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. at 11 Am. saw a large sperm whale. lowered four boats. the waist boat succeeded in striking him. at 3 Pm took the whale along side and commenced cutting in at 8 Pm finished. and set the works on. heading Northward & Eastward.
S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 16 th Aug ^r . 1842.
	Weather as yesterday. ship under easy sail all hands employed about the head and trying out. at 5 Pm finished the head. Made sail and washed decks. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight. Three twenty four hours.

1-45

Barge & Arctic

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 17 th Aug ^r 1843
E. S. E. St. Lg.	Moderate breeze & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed trying out, heading S. E. Nothing in sight.
East.	Remarks Thursday 18 th Aug ^r 1843
	Strong breeze & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. at 9 Am saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 4 boats the starboard boat fastened the larboard boat fastened the stern the waist boat fastened the bow boat at 2 Pm got one whale alongside at 4 it in heading northward.
1-46	
E. S. E.	Remarks Friday 19 th Aug ^r 1843
St. Lg.	Strong breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. All hands employed trying out and cutting up the dead, at 5 Pm saw a dead whale on the weather beam lowered one boat. Night came on before the boat could get up at 7 Pm the boat returned, heading North West East.
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 20 th Aug ^r 1843
St. Lg.	Strong breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down and trying out. at noon finished trying out, heading Northward nothing in sight this day.

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Saturday 21 st Aug ^r 1842 - -
E. S. E.	Weather as yesterday. all requisite sail set. heading Northward and Eastward -
East	Remarks Monday 23 rd Aug ^r 1842 -
	Strong breezes & Bury throughout. Trade and shortened sail as requisite all hands employed. Striving down. heading S. E. -
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 25 th Aug ^r 1842 - -
	Moderate breezes and fine throughout, all requisite sail set. All hands employed. Stowing down at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales. Landed 3 boats at 6 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful Whales going fast to windward, heading North. W. & Eastward
East.	Remarks Wednesday 24 th Aug ^r 1842 -
	Weather as yesterday, all sail set. All hands employed stowing down, at 11 A.M. finished at noon. Spoke the James Stearns of St. John New Brunswick & Months out 400 Barrels of Sperm Oil, Stowed this of ore 92 B. 2 C. total on board. heading Northward and Eastward -
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 25 th Aug ^r 1842 - -
	Light winds and fine throughout. All sail set. Watch employed sparingly. the James Stearns in Company. heading Southward & Eastward

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 26 th Aug ^r 1842
S. E. by E.	Fine weather throughout. All sail set
H.	All hands employed repairing sails &c
S.	heading Northward and Eastward. One
S.	sail in sight this day
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 27 th Aug ^r 1842
H.	Weather as yesterday. All hands employed
S.	repairing sails. heading Northward and East
S.	ward. One sail in sight heading South
S. E.	Remarks Sunday 28 th Aug ^r 1842
H.	Weather as yesterday all sail. set. heading
S.	South. Nothing in sight this day
East	Remarks Monday. 29 th Aug ^r 1842
H.	Strong breezes and squally throughout
S.	Made and shortened sail as required
S.	Watch employed repairing sails. Coopers
S.	setting up jacks. heading Northward & Eastward
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 30 th Aug ^r 1842
H.	Strong breezes & hazy weather throughout
S.	all requisite sail set. Watch employed as yesterday
S.	heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight
E. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday. 31. Aug ^r 1842
H.	Strong breezes & hazy weather throughout
S.	all sail set. Watch employed repairing
S.	sails. heading Northward and Eastward
S.	One sail in sight heading North

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks - Thursday 1 st September 1842
E. S. E.	Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. at 9 Am saw the James steered among whales to windward. lowered three boats - the whales had taken to windward before we got up with them boats. they got 4 whales and lost one of them. at 2 Pm the boats returned heading North. wind and darkened - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Friday 2 nd September 1842 - Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sail. 4 Pm shifted the fore topsail heading Northward & Eastward - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 3 rd September 1842 Moderate breeze & fine throughout all sail set. at 10 Am saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered 4 boats the watch boat struck a calf. the others took off took the whale along side and cut it in 3 Pm finished. made sail heading N. E.
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 4 th September 1842 - Weather as yesterday all sail set. at 7 Am saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 4 boats and succeeded in striking five whales at 6 Pm took them along side and secured them for the night at 8 Pm commenced trying out. shortened all sail heading North - - -

1-47

5-52

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Monday 5 th September 1842
E. S. E.	Weather as yesterday. All hands employed cutting in and tying out. at 2 P.M. finished
Sh. Ly.	cutting in fore ship heading north
E. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 6 th September 1842
Sh. Ly.	Weather as yesterday. All hands employed tying out. and clearing away the heads
	Coopers setting up backs. heading S. &
E. N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 7 th Sept ^r 1842
Sh. Ly.	Weather as yesterday. all hands employed tying out & shifting water. at 6 P.M. finished
	tying out. heading northward nothing in sight
East	Remarks Thursday 8 th September 1842
Sh. Ly.	Moderate breeze & fine weather. all equipment sail set. all hands employed stowing down
	heading northward & Port. and nothing in sight
S. E.	Remarks Friday 9 th Sept ^r 1842
Sh. Ly.	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. all hands employed as yesterday heading Northward & East.
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 10 th Sept ^r 1842
Sh. Ly.	Weather as yesterday. People employed as yesterday. at noon finished stowing down
	stowed down this fore 123 B. 21½ E. Total on board 1143 B. 15½ E. heading N. &
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 11 th Sept ^r 1842
Sh. Ly.	Moderate breeze and fine throughout all sail set. heading Northward and Port. ward. nothing in sight this day

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 12 th September 1842
East -	<p>Moderate breeze & fine throughout. all sail set. at 4 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 4 boats. at 4 PM the boats returned unsuccessful. the whales going fast to leewardward, heading North.</p>
East -	Remarks Tuesday 13 th Sept. 1842 -
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed seriously. heading North. Nothing in sight this day
By S -	Remarks Wednesday 14 th Sept ^r 1842 -
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails and whaling gear. heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in sight this day
East -	Remarks Thursday 15 th September 1842 -
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. heading North. East -
East -	Remarks Friday 16 th September 1842 -

Barge & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 17 th September 1842
East - St. by	Moderate breeze & fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails & heading Southward & Eastward Nothing in Sight
East.	Remarks Sunday 18 th Sept ^r . 1842
	Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. At 7. Am Saw a school of Sperm Whales
3-55	Lowered 4 boats and succeeded in striking 5 Whales, The Starboard boat got stove, another line bit off. at 5 Pm got three Whales alongside and commenced cutting in a 9 Pm finished made sail heading Southward & Eastward
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 19 th September 1842
	Strong breeze & fine throughout all hands employed trying out. and clearing away the heads. Coopers setting up packs. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in Sight
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 20 th Sept ^r . 1842
	Weather as yesterday all sail set. Watch employed trying out. at 11 Am finished heading Northward & Eastward. Nothing in Sight
E. by N.	Remarks Wednesday 21 st Sept ^r . 1842
	Strong breeze & very rainy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed hoisting down shortened sail heading S. E. Nothing in Sight this day - - -

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Thursday 22 nd September 1842
P. N. E.	First part strong breezes and squally. Made and shortened sail as required. Latter part fine weather all hands employed stowing down heading Southward and Eastward.
East	Remarks Friday 23 rd Sept ^r . 1842 --
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set all hands employed stowing down. Stowed this fore 45 B. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ G. Total on board 1189 B. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ G. heading North East.
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 24 th September 1842 --
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed hourly. heading Northward and Eastward.
P. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 25 th September 1842 --
	Light air and calm throughout all sail set. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing on deck.
P. N. E.	Remarks Monday 26 th Sept ^r . 1842 --
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Coopers making down Casks. Carpenter repairing the store boat. Unbent the jib and fore sail and bent others. heading Northward & Eastward.
P. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 27 th Sept ^r . 1842 --
	Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Coopers making down Casks. Carpenter repairing the store boat. P.M. Unbent the jib top sail. and bent another. Cut up an old fore top sail to repair a main one. heading Southward & Eastward.

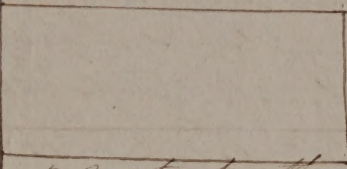
Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 28 th September 1843
East - St. Sg.	Strong breezes & fine weather throughout all day. All sail set. Watch employed dipping sails. Lost the stern of the Figure head. This day heading North ward & Eastward - - -
East - St. Sg.	Remarks Thursday 29 th Sept ^r 1843 - - - Strong breezes & hazy throughout all day. All sail set. Watch employed as yesterday. Heading North ward & East. ward. Nothing in sight.
East. 4-59 St. Sg.	Remarks Friday 30 th Sept ^r 1843 - Light winds & fine weather throughout all sail set. at 7 Am. saw a school of sperm whales. Landed 4 Boats, and succeeded in striking five whales at 3 PM got them along side. Lost 40 fathoms of line and 2 Iron at 4 PM commenced cutting in at 7 PM finished cutting in three. Secured the other along side for the night at 10 PM set the works on heading Southward - - -
East - St. Sg.	Remarks Saturday 1 st October 1843 - - - Light airs and calms throughout day. Light commenced cutting in 8 Am finished at 9 Am saw a school of sperm whales. Landed three boats. at 11 Am the boats returned unsuccessful. whales going fast to land. Watch employed securing the dead and tying up, heading North

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Sunday 2 nd October 1842 —
S. by E.	Light winds and fine weather throughout watch employed trying out. heading Southward
East.	Remarks Monday 3 rd October 1842 —
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed trying out. at 9 Am finished, heading Southward
Wble	Remarks Tuesday 4 th October 1842 —
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously heading Eastward. Nothing in sight —
N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 5 th October 1842 —
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. all hands employed stowing down heading Southward and Eastward
E. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 6 th October 1842 —
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. all hands employed stowing down. Stormed down this fore 52 B. 28 E
	Taken on board 1242 B. 6 E. at 8 Am Tacked to the Southward Nothing in sight
S. E.	Remarks Friday 7 th October 1842 —
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails Carpenter repairing the bow boat Coopers setting up packs heading Eastward. Nothing in sight this day

Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 8 th October 1842 -
E. N. E.	Moderate breeze and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails at 1 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales
3-62	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 90px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  </div> Landed four boats and succeeded in striking four whales one boat from stern at 6 P.M. took three whales along side. The old boat got stove in hoisting it up in break in two lost one iron and 30 fathoms of line shortened sail heading north -
East -	Remarks Sunday 9 th October 1842 -
St. Lg.	Moderate breeze and fine throughout all sail set. at day light commenced cutting in at 10 A.M. finished. Clearing away the head and trying out at 4 P.M. heading Southward
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 10 th October 1842
St. Lg.	Light winds and fine throughout. all sail set. Watch employed trying out 11 A.M. finished. Carpenter repairing the bow boat. heading Northward & Eastward
E. S. by E.	Remarks Tuesday 11 th October 1842.
St. Lg.	Moderate breeze and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously. Coopers setting up packs. Carpenter repairing the bow boat. heading Northward and Eastward. Nothing in sight

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Wednesday. 12 th October 1842
E. S. E.	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set, all hands employed stowing down and other jobs, heading North. W. & East
N. E.	Remarks Thursday. 13 th October 1842
	Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout all sail set. all hands employed stowing down &c. heading Southward & Eastward
East	Remarks Friday 14 th October 1842
	Moderate breezes & fine throughout. all sail set. all hands employed stowing down. at noon finished. Stowed this fare 44 B. 10 G. Total on board 1206 B. 14 G. heading N. N. E.
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 15 th October 1842
	Strong breezes and fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed & variously heading Northward & Eastward
E. N. E.	Remarks Sunday. 16 th October 1842
	Strong breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. heading North
E. N. E.	Remarks Monday. 17 th October 1842
	Weather as yesterday, all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Carpenter repairing old boat, heading North. W. & East. W. & East.
E. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday. 18 th October 1842
	Weather as yesterday, all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Unbent the main top sail & bent another. heading South

Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks Wednesday, 19 th October 1842
East-	Light winds and fine weather throughout
St.	all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails
Lg.	Sun down shortened sail heading N. E.
S. E.	Remarks Thursday, 20 th October 1842
St.	Weather as yesterday. people employed
Lg.	repairing sails &c. Sun down shortened sail
	heading Eastward. Nothing in sight -
B. by St.	Remarks Friday 21 st October 1842
St.	Light winds and fine weather throughout
Lg.	all sail set. Watch employed turning in
	the Mizen rigging, and reeving mizzen lanyards
	Carpenter repairing the old boat. Sun down
	shortened sail heading South W ^d & East. W ^d
East-	Remarks Saturday 22 nd October 1842
St.	Moderate breeze and fine weather throughout
Lg.	all sail set. people employed as yesterday
	heading South ward & Eastward. Nothing in sight
East.	Remarks Sunday, 23 rd October 1842
St.	Light winds and fine weather throughout
Lg.	all sail set. at 9 Am saw a shoal of Herring
	Whales lowered four boats, and succeeded
	in striking one. whale unfortunately the Iron crew. at
	one P.M. the boats returned the
	Whales going fast to windward heading
	Northward and East ward

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 24 th October 1842 —
East	Light winds & fine throughout all sail set watch employed setting up the star board main rigging, and reeving new lugs. Carpenter repairing old boat & making Brekers. heading North 10 th & East 10 th .
E. by N	Remarks Tuesday 25 th October 1842 —
	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. at day light saw a shoal of Sperrin Whales — lowered four boats. the Caribbeed boat.
2-64	fastened. the line got bit off — the bow boat fastened. and succeeded in getting two Whales. the Capt. then threw his line in just at the last moment, and saved the last whale. at 3 P.M. took two whales alongside. and commenced cutting in at 6 P.M. finished and at night bit the works in heading North —
E. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 26 th October 1842 —
	Strong breezes & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. watch employed clearing away the heads — and trying out. heading South East —
E. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 27 th October 1842 —
	Weather as yesterday. all requisite sail set. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperrin Whales. lowered 3 boats. could not come up with them going so fast. at 3 P.M. finished trying out. heading South —

Barge & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Friday 28 th October 1842
East - St. Sg.	Strong breezes with squalls at times through all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail heading
East -	Remarks Saturday 29 th October 1842
St. Sg.	Strong breezes and Cloudy throughout, all requisite sail set. All hands employed stowing down. (Finished stowing the after hold this day) sun down shortened sail heading Northward. Nothing in sight -
E. by N.	Remarks Sunday 30 th October 1842
St. Sg.	Light winds and fine weather through out all sail set. at 2.30 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered 4 boats and
F-65	succeeded in striking one whale at 6 P.M. took one whale along side, and secured it for the day. Sun down shortened sail heading North
East -	Remarks Monday 31 st October 1842
St. Sg.	Moderate breezes and fine weather through out. all sail set. at 8 AM finished cutting in saw a shoal of sperm whales
F-66	chased them with the ship untill noon. lowered 4 boats and succeeded in striking one at 5.30 P.M. at 8 P.M. took the whale along side and hoisted it in. shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward

Cruising in the Equator

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 1 st November 1842
East	Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed trying out. Sun down shortened sail heading Northward and Eastward
E. N. E.	<p>Remarks Wednesday 2nd Nov^r 1842</p> <p>Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed. Sun down shortened sail sail heading Southward. One sail in sight</p>
E. N. E.	<p>Remarks Thursday 3rd Nov^r 1842</p> <p>Moderate breezes and hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down. Stowed down this fore</p> <p>56. B. 28 & Total on board 1343 B. 10½ & heading North. Nothing in sight this day</p>
E. N. E.	<p>Remarks Friday 4th Nov^r 1842</p> <p>Light winds & fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed variously heading South</p>
East	<p>Remarks Saturday 5th Nov^r 1842</p> <p>Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 7 AM saw a shoal</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 280px; height: 85px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>& sperm whales. lowered 4 boats at 11 AM. the boats returned unsuccessful the whales going fast to windward heading Northward</p>

Barge & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Sunday 6 th November 1842 -
E. S. E.	Light winds & fine throughout all sail set
St.	heading Northward & East. ward. One sail in Sigs
Ly.	
E. by S.	Remarks Monday 7 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Light winds & fine throughout all sail set. W
Ly.	employed cautiously heading North. Nothing in Sigs
East.	Remarks Tuesday 8 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Light winds & fine throughout all sail set. Water
Ly.	employed repairing sails. heading Northward -
East -	Remarks Wednesday 9 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Moderate breezes & fine throughout all sail set.
Ly.	Watch employed as yesterday, heading North.
E. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 10 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Moderate breezes & fine throughout, all sail set
Ly.	watch employed repairing sails. and fitting a
	new flock rope. heading Southward & East. ward.
E. N. E.	Remarks Friday 11 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Fine weather throughout all sail set. Water
Ly.	repairing sails. Coopers making buckers. heading N
E. N. E.	Remarks Saturday 12 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Strong breezes & fine throughout. all requisite sail
Ly.	Watch employed repairing the spunkies and other jobs. Sun
	dawn shortened sail heading Westward -
East -	Remarks Sunday 13 th Nov ^r . 1842 -
St.	Moderate breezes & Squally at times throughout
Ly.	all requisite sail set. also Buckers could
	not make them out. heading Southward -

Cruising on the Equator

Winds	Remarks Monday 14 th Nov ^r 1842
E. & S. E.	Strong breeze & squally at times throughout. all regiments sail set. watch employed variously. at 10 A.M. saw Phoenix Island bearing N. W. distant 13 miles. at noon spoke the Brigue Henrietta of London Capt ⁿ Anderson 14 months out. with 150 Barrels of Sperm Oil. Sun down shortened sail heading South
E. N. E.	Remarks Tuesday 15 th Nov ^r 1842
	Moderate breeze & fine throughout. all sail set. watch employed repairing sails. at 11 am saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered four boats. the larboard boat fastened to a young Bull. the others took off. at 1 P.M. took the whale along side and commenced cutting in at 3 P.M. finished. saw the Henrietta amongst whales. at 6 P.M. spoke her she struck two whales. took one of them. made an exchange for some flage and rivets. for a few small iron hoops and a chiron heading to the Southward and Eastward
E. N. E.	Remarks Wednesday 16 th Nov ^r 1842
	Strong breeze and cloudy throughout all regiments sail set day light saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered 4 boats. three of which darts and Impet. the Henrietta's lowered 4 boats and got a whale. at 11 am. the boats returned on board. at noon left the works on. heading Southward & Eastward

Barge Frolic

Winds	Remarks
East	Thursday, 17 th Nov. 1842
St.	Light winds & fine weather throughout
Ly.	all requisite sail set: at 1 P.M. finished towing out leading South. W. & East. W. One sail in
East	Friday, 18 th Nov. 1842
St.	Light winds & fine weather throughout
Ly.	all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously Sun down shortened sail leading W.
N. W.	Saturday 19 th Nov. 1842
St.	Light winds & fine weather throughout
Ly.	all sail set. all hands employed towing down. Stowed this fore 19 B. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ G. Total on board 1362 B. 15 G. Sun down shortened sail leading West ward. Nothing in sight
N. W.	Sunday, 20 th Nov. 1842
St.	Light winds & fine weather throughout
Ly.	all sail set. heading N. W.
North	Monday, 21 st Nov. 1842
St.	Light winds & fine weather throughout
Ly.	all sail set. Watch employed refitting the fore stay & other jobs heading West
N. E.	Tuesday 22 nd Nov. 1842
St.	Light airs throughout. all sail set. all hands employed setting up the fore upper fore tinnest stays & back stays repairing sail heading Westward. One sail in sight

Towards Sydney

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 23 rd Nov ^r . 1842
Bble	Light winds and fine throughout all sail set at 3 Am Spoke the Grapshopper Capt ^r Yates 35 months out. with 1150 Barrels of sperm oil got 2 Tons of water 2 Bundles of flax some Turkey 2 buckets of potatoes & some lead - Watch employed occasionally. Sun down shortened sail heading South ward & Eastward -
Bble	Remarks Thursday 24 th Nov ^r . 1842 Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed refitting the yards and repairing sails. Sun down shortened sail heading S. W. The Grapshopper in Company -
Bble	Remarks Friday 25 th Nov ^r . 1842 First part fine weather. latter part squally all requisite sail set. all hands employed as yesterday. Sun down shortened sail heading South ward. One sail in sight -
Bble	Remarks Saturday 26 th Nov ^r . 1842 - Light winds & fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed busily. Sun down shortened sail heading South ward & West ward
Bble	Remarks Sunday 27 th Nov ^r . 1842 Squally weather throughout. Made & shortened sail as required. Sun down shortened sail heading North. Nothing in sight

Barque Frolic

Winds	Remarks Monday 28 th Nov. 1842
St. Lg.	North Fine weather throughout, all sail set. the watch employed repairing blockstrop and other jobs at 1 P.M. saw Hope Island bearing S.W. by S. distant 10 leagues. Some down shortened sail heading Eastward the Center of the Island bore S.W. by W. distant 3 leagues. One Canoe came along side with 3 persons.
St. Lg.	<div> <div>Remarks Tuesday 29th Nov. 1842</div> <div> Light airs and Calms with rain at times throughout. all sail set. Watch employed variously. the land in sight. Several Canoes came along side at 6 P.M. Hope Island bore North distant 6 leagues. heading S.W. </div> </div>
St. Lg.	<div> <div>Remarks Wednesday 30th Nov. 1842</div> <div> Light airs with rain at times throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously heading Southward. One Sail in sight </div> </div>
St. Lg.	<div> <div>Remarks Thursday 1st December 1842</div> <div> Light airs with squalls at times throughout all sail set watch employed variously heading Southward & Westward </div> </div>
St. Lg.	<div> <div>Remarks Friday 2nd Dec. 1842</div> <div> Strong gale and thick weather throughout had to shorten sail as requisite at night shortened sail heading Westward </div> </div>

Towards Sydney

Winds	Remarks Saturday 3 ^d December 1842
Mbl	Squally weather Throughout all sail set watch employed pursuing. at 10 am - saw Taswell Island bearing South distant 8 leagues. at 6 Pm. Shearsons Island bore S. S. W. distant 3 leagues - heading South by West -
Mbl	Remarks Sunday 4 th Decr. 1842
	Moderate breeze & fine throughout. all sail set. at 8 Pm. Passed by a small Island which bore about S. E. by E. from Shearsons Island distant 40 miles at 8 Pm. Tacked to the Westward -
S. by E.	Remarks Monday 5 th Decr. 1842
	Light winds and hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed - repairing sails at 5 Pm. Under the main top gall. sail. and bent another, the small Island we saw yesterday in sight at 6 Pm it bore N. E. by E. distant 30 miles heading Southward & Westward -
Mbl.	Remarks Tuesday 6 th Decr. 1842
	Light airs and Calms throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Southward - Nothing in sight then 24 hours -

Barque & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 7 th Dec. 1842
W. by S.	Moderate breezes & fine throughout, all sail
St.	set. Watch employed repairing sail and
by	pitching Daken &c heading S. S. E.
West to	Remarks Thursday 8 th Dec. 1842
S. S. W.	Light winds. with showers of rain at
St.	times all requisite sail. set. Watch
by	employed as yesterday. heading S. S. E.
West	Remarks Friday 9 th Dec. 1842
St.	Squally weather throughout all requisite
by	sail set. Watch employed as yesterday
	heading S. E. by S. nothing in sight this day
N. W.	Remarks Saturday 10 th Dec. 1842
St.	Moderate breezes & squally throughout all
by	requisite sail set. Watch employed during
	which the main topsail and bent another
	heading South. nothing in sight
W. by S.	Remarks Sunday 11 th Dec. 1842
St.	Moderate breezes & squally throughout
by	sail set. heading South. & West
W. by S.	Remarks Monday 12 th Dec. 1842
St.	Squally weather throughout. Made and
by	shortened sail as required at 10 AM.
Sum Noon	saw the Island of Notumak at 6 PM.
	the Island bore S. E. by E. distant 5
	leagues. heading South by East

Towards Sydney

Winds	Remarks - Tuesday 13 th Dec ^r . 1842 -
Mk	Strong breezes and heavy rain at times throughout. Watch employed. Various at 6 Pm double reefed the fore and main topsails. Heading Southward.
S. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 14 th Dec ^r . 1842 -
to South	Weather as yesterday. Unbent the fore top sail and sent on the other heading South.
S. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 15 th Dec ^r . 1842 -
	Light winds and fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed. Pointing a new fore top sail. at 4 Pm. shifted the fore top sail. heading South. W ³ & East. Wind
S. S. E.	Remarks Friday 16 th Dec ^r . 1842 -
	Light winds & fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed. Repairing sails and taring the rigging heading South.
S. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 17 th Dec ^r . 1842 -
	Weather as yesterday. Watch employed as yesterday heading Southward & Westward.
East	Remarks Sunday 18 th Dec ^r . 1842 -
	Light winds and fine weather throughout. at 9 Am saw a pod of large Whales. lowered 4 boats. In boat darted and huped. at noon the boats returned on board. at 2 Pm lowered four boats again two boats darted and huped again. returned on board at night. when the Whales took to windward.

Barque & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Monday, 19 th Dec ^r . 1842
East.	Moderate breeze & fine throughout all sail
St.	set. all hands employed, rattling the rig
by	and tarring them leading it by East
N. E.	Remarks Tuesday, 20 th Dec ^r . 1842
St.	Strong breeze & bery weather throughout
by	sail set. all hands employed rattling the
	rigging and repairing sail. Leading S. W. by S.
S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 21 st Dec ^r . 1842
St.	Moderate breeze & fine weather throughout
by	all sail set. all hands employed rattling
	and tarring the rigging &c. leading S. W.
S. E.	Remarks Thursday, 22 nd Dec ^r . 1842
St.	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. all
by	hands employed as yesterday leading S. by
S. E.	Remarks Friday 23 rd Dec ^r . 1842
St.	Moderate breeze and fine weather
by	throughout all sail set. all hands
	employed as yesterday. leading S. by E.
S. E.	Remarks Saturday 24 th Dec ^r . 1842
St.	Moderate breeze & fine weather through
by	out. all sail set. Watch employed
	variously - leading S. by E. nothing in sight
	from twenty four hours

Towards Sydney

Winds	Remarks Sunday 25 th December 1842
N. by W.	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set heading S. by W. & W
N. by W.	Remarks Monday 26 th Dec ^r . 1842
	light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. all hands employed battening & tarring the rigging and mending sails pointed a new fore sail at 5 am saw Norfolk Island bearing S. S. E. distant 12 leagues at 7 P.M. the S. W. point of the Island bore S by N. distant 2 leagues heading off shore
N. by W.	Remarks Tuesday 27 th Dec ^r . 1842
	Lying off and on Norfolk Island purchasing provisions at 9 a.m. the Captain went on shore with two boats at 7 P.M. returned with 30 th of various 30 Ducks 10 fowls. 200 th of Flour one bag of linnens. one boat load of Potatoes but a new Gaff top sail heading off shore
N. by W.	Remarks Wednesday 28 th Dec ^r . 1842
	At 10 AM the Captain went on shore with two boats at 9 PM returned with 10 bags of potatoes, 8 Turkeys, 2 Hens, 275 th of pickle pork at 7 P.M. the Captain was obliged to throw over board 7 hundred weight of Potatoes and 38 th of pickle pork boat sail & Mast &c. to keep the boat from sinking, there being a dreadful gale on breaking in all directions. saved one bag

Barge & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Thursday 29 th Dec ^r . 1842
S. E.	<p>Lying off & on Norfolk Island. at 10 Am the Cape went on shore with two boats. at noon 1 boat returned full of potatoes. at 1 P.M. the boat went on shore again at 6 P. M. the two boats returned.</p> <p>Total. Received on board from Norfolk Island</p> <p>Out: 40</p> <p>60, 97 of Potatoes, 4 Hogs weighing 793#. 36 of Pickle pork. 200 # of flour. 2 Hams. 32 #, 20 Ducks, 8 Turkeys, 10 fowls, 30 # of Omeins.</p> <p>Out of the above lot. Threw over board. 88 # of Pickle pork. and 700^{Out:} of Potatoes to keep the boat from sinking. heading South 10^o & West 10^o.</p>
S. S. W.	Remarks Friday 30 th Dec ^r . 1842
S. S. W.	<p>Fine weather throughout. all sail set. all hands employed repairing sails and about the rigging heading Southward & Westward</p>
S. S. W.	Remarks Saturday 31 st Dec ^r . 1842
S. S. W.	<p>Strong breeze and fine weather throughout - all requisite sail set. Watch employed about the rigging and other jobs. Threw down four large Casks. Carpenter repairing the skylight. heading Southward and Westward. Nothing in sight these last twenty four hours</p>

Towards Sydney

Winds	Remarks Sunday. 1 st January 1843
S. S. E. 4.30.55 9.16.34	Strong breezes & dry weather throughout all day, inside sail set, heading South. W. & West. W.
S. E. 4.30.37 9.16.18	Remarks Monday. 2 nd January. 1843 Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously. heading S. S. W. one sail in sight heading Northward
E. S. E. 4.30.33 9.16.33	Remarks Tuesday. 3 rd January. 1843 Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails saw Sprats & Breeches. Could not make them out. heading S. by. West.
S. S. E. 4.30.38 9.16.42	Remarks Wednesday. 4 th January. 1843 Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. all hands employed about the rigging, and repairing sails, heading S. W.
S. by E. 4.32.15 9.16.12	Remarks Thursday. 5 th January. 1843 Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails turning in the main topmast ladders heading Southward and Westward
P. B. E. 4.32.19 9.16.40	Remarks Friday 6 th January. 1843 Light winds and fine weather throughout Watch employed as yesterday. Saw Black fish and sprats. heading South W. & Westward

Bargue & Frolic

Winds	Remarks Saturday 7 th January. 1843
W. by E. H. 33. 45 S Lg. 162. 20 E	Strong breezes and fine weather all requisite sail set watch employed repairing sails. heading Southward & Westward
N. W.	Remarks Sunday. 8 th January. 1843-
H. 32. 46 S Lg. 161. 21 E	Moderate breezes and fine throughout all sail set. heading S. W. by S.
W. by E.	Remarks Monday 9 th January. 1843
H. 33. 52 S Lg. 160. 10 E	Strong Breezes and heavy throughout all requisite sail set. watch employed repairing sails and other jobs. heading W. by S.
S. E. by E.	Remarks Tuesday. 10 th January. 1843
H. 33. 25 S Lg. 158. 48 E	Strong Breezes and fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails got out the Starboard Anchor heading S. W. by S.
S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 11 th January 1843
H. 33. 00 S Lg. 157. 35 E	Light winds and fine throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails got out the Larboard Anchor heading S. W. by S.
S. E.	Remarks Thursday. 12 th January. 1843
H. 33. 30 Lg. 154. 10 E	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails painting the cabin and other jobs. Rebuilt the fore topsail and hark another heading S. W. by S.

Towards Sydney

Winds	Remarks Friday 13 th January 1843
E. S. E. 4. 33. 34. 2 152. 2 2	Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails &c. heading S. W. by S. - - - - -
S. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 14 th January. 1843 -
4. 33. 40. 5 151. 20 2	Strong breezes with thunder and lightning all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading W. by S. - - - - -
S. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 15 th January. 1843
	Strong breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 9 Am. Saw the land bearing W. S. W. distant 9 leagues at 4 P.M. the Pilot came on board at 6 P.M. Came to Anchor in the Cove Port Jackson in 6 fathoms of water, at 7 P.M. the Pilot left the ship, there is at Anchor in this Harbour 1 Frigate named the Undaunted three other <u>War</u> & <u>War</u> and Merchant men Whalers &c. - - - - -
Nb	Remarks Monday 16 th January. 1843
	Light winds and fine throughout with rain at times all hands employed scrubbing the bulwarks &c. Carpenter Calking the ship's side received on board 45 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of bread and some vegetables - - - - -

Barge Frolic at Anchor in

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 17 th January 1843
South	Strong breeze and fine weather throughout all hands employed unbending the sail and other jobs Carpenter Calking the ships side received on board 62 H ^{rs} of Beef 32 H ^{rs} of bread and some vegetables
South	Remarks Wednesday 18 th January 1843 Fine weather throughout all hands employed variously. Carpenter Calking the ships side received on board 41 Barrels of Salt provisions 27 H ^{rs} of Beef 12 H ^{rs} of Pork also 65 H ^{rs} of fresh Beef some bread & vegetables
South	Remarks Thursday 19 th January 1843 Fine weather throughout, all hands employed stowing down the salt provisions Carpenter calking the ships side Discharged John Brown Able Seaman John Cantton Joseph Grace William Noble and James Sterling Seamen received on board 63 H ^{rs} of Beef 33 H ^{rs} of Bread and some vegetables
S E	Remarks Friday 20 th January 1843 Fine weather throughout, all hands employed painting the Mast & Carpenter Calking the ships side William Bapett entered on board H. M. Ship Vindictive. received on board 1 Styeards 6 Padlocks 30 H ^{rs} of Beef 10 H ^{rs} of bread some vegetables

Sydney Cove D.

Winds	Remarks Saturday 21 st January. 1843
North	<p>Fine weather throughout. All hands employed painting the masts &c. Carpenter Calking the Ship's Side. Shipped Francis Thompson William Lagan Francis Josey Sidemary Seaman. Received on board 1 bag of bread 1 bag of Coffee 3 bushells of Pease 51 lbs of Beef 30th of bread some Vegetables</p>
S. E.	<p>Remarks Sunday 22nd January. 1843</p> <p>Fine weather with rain at times throughout Part of the Crew a shore on Liberty H. M. Ship Hindcastle sailed Received on board 30th of Beef</p>
S. E.	<p>Remarks Monday 23rd January. 1843</p> <p>Light winds and fine weather throughout all hands employed bucking out between decks getting the spars out of the Rove ways. Discharged Amey Terry. George Rice. John Mills Boatsteersman John Lloyd. Jany Wine Didona Seaman. Received on board 16 App Dars 42th of fresh meat and some Vegetables</p>
South	<p>Remarks Tuesday 24th January 1843</p> <p>Fine Weather throughout. All hands employed painting the ship. Carpenter Calking Received on board 40th of fresh meat one pound of butter and some Vegetables</p>

Barge Frolic at Anchor

Winds	Remarks Wednesday 25 th January 1843
N E -	Strong breezes all hands employed scraping the Ships side and painting received on board 1 Table Cloth 1 Dozen of spoons 30 lb of Beef. 2 1/2 # of bread. some Vegetables
N E -	<p>Remarks Thursday 26th January 1843 -</p> <p>Fine weather throughout the Fiftyfifth Anniversary of the foundation of the Colony was celebrated this day with great pomp. A Regatta took place in which 60 yachts and boats ran, an elegant dinner was provided at the Royal Hotel. General Council in the chair every thing went off well. this morning the Steward returned on board having stoped on shore over his liberty. when the Captain spoke to him, he became very abusive, and refused to do his duty, in consequence of which the Captain discharged him received on board 60 lb of Beef 4 1/2 # of bread some Vegetables</p>
N E.	<p>Remarks Friday 27th January 1843 -</p> <p>Fine weather throughout, all hands Employed painting and other jobs Carpenter Calking the Decks received on board 40 lb of Beef 4 1/2 # of bread and some Vegetables</p>

In Sydney Cove

Winds	Remarks Saturday 28 th January 1843
Nble -	Fine weather throughout all hands employed getting the bread casks ready, and taking them on shore. Carpenter Calking the decks. Received on board 40 ^{lbs} of Beef. 2 ⁴ ^{lbs} of bread Vegetables
Nble -	Remarks Sunday 29 th January. 1843 - Fine weather throughout. Part of the crew on shore in Liberty. Received on board 40 ^{lbs} of Beef. 4 ⁴ ^{lbs} of bread some Vegetables -
Nble -	Remarks Monday. 30 th January. 1843 - Moderate breezes with rain at times throughout. People employed getting a raft of water on board. Carpenter Calking the decks. Received on board 40 ^{lbs} of Beef some Vegetables and Pickles
Nble -	Remarks Tuesday 31 st January. 1843 - Fine weather throughout. People employed getting water on board. Carpenter Calking the decks. Coopers Mate on shore. Coopering the bread casks. The Cooper Edward Simson took one of the ships boats on shore last night after 9 of clock. without leave, he was taken up by the police and sent to Prison, the next morning the boat was found made fast on shore. Received on board 38 ^{lbs} of Beef. 3 ⁴ ^{lbs} of bread some Vegetables & Pickles

Bargue Frolic at Anchor

Days	Remarks
Mble -	<p>Wednesday 1st February 1843</p> <p>Fine weather with rain at times though People employed as yesterday received on board one Cask of Rum 40 lbs of Beef 20 lbs of bread one bag of biscuit and Vegetables</p>
Mble -	<p>Thursday 2nd February 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout People employed getting water on board and stowing it down. we have 16 Tons of water on board shipped Francis Jurg as Headsteward William Matthews Able Seaman received on board 40 lbs of Beef Vegetables & Milk</p>
A. W.	<p>Friday 3rd February 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout. Received on board ^{Cats etc. &c.} 57. 3. 14. ^{lbs} 1250 of fine flour one Chest of Tea one bag of Sugar five Kegs of Lard 40 lbs of Beef 4 lbs of bread one bottle of Milk some Vegetables. People employed stowing the bread down &c</p>
Mble -	<p>Saturday 4th February</p> <p>Fine weather throughout People employed variously. Received on board 2 plates for the Companion 2 Sizen screws $\frac{1}{2}$ lb of Lamp Cotton 36 lbs of Beef some Vegetables & Milk</p>

In Sydney Cove

Winds	Remarks Sunday 5 th February. 1843 -
NBl-	<p>Fine weather throughout. Part of the people on Liberty. Received on board 35 # of Beef 2 lbs of Lard 1 lb of butter</p>
South	<p>Remarks Monday 6th February. 1843 -</p> <p>Hazy weather throughout. People employed painting the Watch & shore on Liberty Received on board 2 forty of Sugar Six 24 stones One Oil stone 35 # of Beef some Vegetables and Milk</p>
NBl-	<p>Remarks Tuesday 7th February 1843</p> <p>Weather as yesterday people employed as yesterday Watch on Liberty Received on board one bolt of No. 2 Canvas 6 Tarpom 50 # of Mutton 4 # of bread 1 # of butter Vegetables</p>
NBl-	<p>Remarks Wednesday 8th February 1843 -</p> <p>Fine weather throughout. Watch on Liberty Received 50 # of Beef 2 # of Lard 4 # of bread some Vegetables and Milk</p>
NBl-	<p>Remarks Thursday 9th February. 1843 -</p> <p>Fine weather throughout. People employed hauling Sails Received on board 50 # of Beef 4 # of bread some Vegetables and one bottle of Milk</p>

Barque Frolic at Anchor

Winds	Remarks Friday 10 th February 1843
Wble	<p>At day light commenced unmooring ship some of the bolts of the windlap came loose was obliged to stop and get them put to weights by the Carpenter. Received on board 60 lbs of Beef 4 lbs of Onions some Milk</p> <p>This day Frederick Stevens Second Officer applied to me for his discharge he having got two Certificates from Medical Men on shore and one from the Surgeon of the said Barque Frolic to certify he was not in a fit state of health to proceed on the Voyage. in consideration of which I was compelled to discharge him on condition of his leaving no more claim on the Doctor or ship than an order for his Voyage up to this date</p>
Wble	<p>Remarks Saturday 11th February 1843 -</p> <p>Fine weather throughout at 9 AM the Pilot came on board and unmoored the ship Received on board 5 Cases of Gin 60 lbs of Fresh Meat 4 lbs of Onions 4 lbs of Bread 1 bottle of Milk and some Vegetables</p>

In Sydney Cove

Days	Remarks. Sunday 12 th February. 1843
Mble -	Fine weather throughout at 7 Am. the Harbour Pilot came on board, got the ship underway at 8 Am. Anchored off Pinchgut Island received on board 30 lbs of Beef. 4 lbs of bread. some Vegetables &
Mble -	Remarks Monday. 13 th February. 1843 - Fine weather throughout at 3 P.M. the Pilot came on board got the ship underway at 6 P.M. came to Anchor in a Bay near the Town and Pige ^{L²} 30. P.M. the Pilot left the ship. received on board one Case of Port Wine 1 quarter of Beef 1 leg of Mutton 100 lbs of Onions the Gun Powder and several small articles -
Mble -	Remarks Tuesday. 14 th February. 1843 - Fine weather throughout at 9 A.M. the Pilot came on board at 11 Am got underway and soon the Pilot left the ship received on board a large bundle of Herbs some Salt Salmon &c &c. at 6 P.M. Sydney Heads bore N by N. distant 7 leagues heading East
Mble.	Remarks Wednesday 15 th February. 1843 - Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading Northward & Eastward -

Bargue Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
E S E.	Thursday 16 th February 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously at 10 A saw the land bearing west distant leagues. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Southward and Eastward. the land bearing N. & E. distant 8 leagues. Sail in sight
E & E. Lat 34. 22.8 Long 152. 10.8	Remarks Friday 17 th February 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed refitting the boats. Carpenter making a stowage. heading Southward & Eastward
E S E. Lat 35. 15.8 Long 151. 40.8	Remarks Saturday 18 th February 1843 - Fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed getting in the anchors and other jobs - heading Northward & Eastward
E by S. Lat 35 40.8 Long 152. 18.8	Remarks Sunday 19 th February 1843 - Strong breeze with squalls at times throughout all requisite sail set heading Northward & Eastward
E & E. Lat 36. 10.8 Long 152. 16.8	Remarks Monday 20 th February 1843 - Weather as yesterday all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading S. & E.
E & E. Lat 33. 20.8 Long 154. 40.8	Remarks Tuesday 21 st February 1843 - Strong breeze and hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set the Watch employed variously. heading Southward and Eastward Sail in sight

On the Middle Ground

Winds	Remarks. Wednesday 22 nd February 1843 -
E. S. E. Lat 35.10 S Long 152.8 E	Strong breezes and Cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Northward and Eastward
S. E. by E. Lat 36.30 S Long 153.20 E	Remarks Thursday 23 rd February 1843 - Strong breezes and heavy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed busily heading Northward & Eastward
S. E. Lat 33.58 S Long 155.40 E	Remarks Friday 24 th February 1843 - Strong Gale with heavy squalls of wind and rain at times throughout. Made and shortened sail as required. At 8 A.M. bent the four inner main storm stay sails at set them at 11 P.M. sent down the main top gallant yard heading Eastward - - -
West - + 33.26 S Long 157.40 E	Remarks Saturday 25 th February 1843 - Strong breezes & clear throughout. All requisite sail set. Watch employed busily at 2 P.M. sent up the main top gall ^t yard heading E 1/2 S -
South - + 33.12 S Long 159.40 E	Remarks Sunday 26 th February 1843 - Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set heading Eastward - - -
North + 33.35 S Long 162.20 E	Remarks Monday 27 th February 1843 - Light winds and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed busily heading to the Eastward - - -

Barge Frolic Cruising

<p>Winds</p> <p>S. E.</p> <p>Lat 33.10 S</p> <p>Long 164.22 E</p>	<p>Remarks Tuesday 28th February 1843</p> <p>Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails at 4 P.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales. lowered 4 boats at 7 P.M. the boats arrived unsuccessful Whales going fast to windward heading S. W.</p>
<p>S. E.</p> <p>Lat 33.12 S</p> <p>Long 165.24 E</p>	<p>Remarks Wednesday 29th February 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading to the Eastward.</p>
<p>East.</p> <p>Lat 32.53 S</p> <p>Long 167.59 E</p> <p>1-68</p>	<p>Remarks Thursday 3rd March 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 9 A.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales. the main boat succeeded in striking one at 8 P.M. got the whale a long side secured it for the night. shortened sail heading South. W. & East.</p>
<p>E. by N.</p> <p>Lat 32.25 S</p> <p>Long 168.16 E</p>	<p>Remarks Friday 3rd March 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout. Day light commenced cutting in at 11 A.M. finished and made sail. saw Whales this day but lost the run of them heading to the Southward.</p>

On the Middle Ground

Winds	Remarks Saturday 4 th March 1843 -
E. N. E.	Fine weather throughout all sail set at
6 Am. saw a Pod of large Whales	lower
+ 32. 14. 0	3 boats. The Waist boat succ
+ 16. 1. 0	ed in striking one. and lo
	her lines. at 7 Am the boat
	returned unsuccessful. shortened sail
	heading to the Northward - - -
East	Remarks Sunday 5 th March. 1843
+ 32. 13. 0	Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail
+ 16. 1. 0	set. at 11 A.M. finished trying out Sun down
	shortened sail heading Northward - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 8 th March 1843 -
	Strong Gale and Cloudy throughout
	Made and shortened sail as requisite
	Watch employed furiously. Saw spout
in Storm	could not make them out. to be sper
	Whales. In consequence of the ships log
	book being five weeks behind date
	was obliged to make a note of the
	conduct of the Chief Officer on this day
	in the Provision lease in the said book
	Sun down shortened sail heading
	to the North ward and Eastward. saw
	spouts again at dusk - - -

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 7 th March 1843
S. E. 4.31.35 S 5.16.45 E	Hard gale and Cloudy throughout ship lying too. At 10 AM bent the fore storm stay sail and set it. Sent down the main gaff. heading North W. & Eastward
E. S. E. 4.31.9 S 5.16.45 E	Remarks Wednesday 8 th March 1843 Weather as yesterday. Watch employed favourably heading Southward
S. E. by E. 4.31.54 S 5.16.50 E	Remarks Thursday 9 th March 1843 Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. at 1 P.M. saw a pod of large whales. lowered 3 boats at 5 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful, took in the lower boat to be repaired. got out the backward quarter boat heading South
S. E. 4.31.44 S 5.16.40 E	Remarks Friday 10 th March 1843 Strong breezes and hazy throughout. all hands employed stowing down at 6 P.M. finished stowed this fore 34 B. 29 C. total on board heading Southward
S. E. 4.31.40 S 5.16.1 E	Remarks Saturday 11 th March 1843 Moderate breezes and fine throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed favourably heading Southward. Nothing in sight then twenty four hours

On the Middle Ground

Winds	Remarks Sunday 12 th March 1843 -
S. E. 31.55 P + 1/9. 0. E	Fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. at 7 Am. saw a large whale lowered 4 boats the Lindsay of Sydney in Company. as the Captain was going to fasten the Lindsay ran one of her boats foul of the Captain and ran her across through his shirt and jacket. by which they got the whale - at 8 Pm the boats returned on board. the Lindsay
	Captain Williams was out 12 Months with 300 barrels of sperm oil - Sun down shortened sail heading East
S. E. 32. 12 P + 1/10. 1 E	Remarks Monday 13 th March 1843 - Strong breeze and cloudy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading to the Eastward -
East 32. 20 P + 1/10. 2 E	Remarks Tuesday 14 th March 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading Southward & Westward -
S. E. 32. 20 P + 1/10. 2 E	Remarks Wednesday 15 th March 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading Southward & Westward -

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
E. S. E.	Thursday 16 th March 1843 Strong breeze and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Carpenter repairing the mainst. boat. Broke out the sail Cabin found a new main top gal ^t stud sail gone, and no more to be found the sail cabin not being properly attended to. heading Northward & Eastward
E. by S.	Friday 17 th March. 1843 Strong breeze and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading North W. & East W.
East	Saturday. 18 March. 1843 Strong gale and hazy throughout. and shortened sail required. Watch employed tarring ship. heading North W. & East W.
East.	Sunday. 19 th March 1843 Strong breeze & hazy throughout. all requisite sail set. heading South W. & East W.
E. by N	Monday. 20 th March 1843 Moderate breeze. with squalls at times throughout at 3 P.M. saw sports to windward lowered 3 boats. at 5 P.M. the boats returned. saw no more of the whales. heading North W. & East W.

On the Middle Ground

Wind	Remarks Tuesday 21 st March. 1843
East	Moderate breeze, with squalls of rain at times throughout. all requisite sail set. watch employed repairing sails. at 4 P.M. hauled the main sail and bent another. Heading North. W. & E.
East.	Remarks Wednesday 22 nd March 1843 - Moderate breeze and fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. at 7 Am saw a pod of Sperm Whales. lowered 3 boats. The larboard boat succeeded in striking one. at 11 Am took the Whal along side at 2 P.M. Commenced cutting in at 6 P.M. finished at 10 P.M. set the works on heading Northward
East.	Remarks Thursday 23 rd March 1843 Strong breeze & hazy throughout. all requisite sail set. at 10 Am. saw a pod of Whales. lowered 3 boats at 2 P.M. the boats returned and successful. Watch employed trying out. heading Northward
East -	Remarks Friday 24 th March. 1843 - Strong breeze & squally throughout 10 Am finished trying out. heading Northward & Eastward

Barque Frolic Cruising

Hands	Remarks Saturday 25 th March 1843
East. St. Ly.	Strong breeze and hazy throughout, all requisite sail set. Watch employed sparingly. heading Southward & Eastward
East. St. Ly.	Remarks Sunday. 26 th March 1843 Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. heading Northward & Eastward
Mk. St. Ly.	Remarks Monday 27 th March 1843 Moderate breeze with squalls at times throughout all hands employed stowed down. Stowed this fore 34 B. 31 G. total on board. heading South W ^d & East W ^d
Mk. St. Ly. 1-70	Remarks Tuesday 28 th March 1843 Light airs and Calms throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed sparingly. at 11 Am saw a Pod of Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats. Carboard boat fastened at midnought got the whale a long rope and secured it. heading East
East. St. Ly.	Remarks Wednesday. 29 th March 1843 Fine weather throughout at day light commenced cutting in at 5 Pm finished the body. secured the Head along side for the night, saw Whales can not lower. 8 Pm set the boat on heading Southward

On the Middle Ground

Winds	Remarks - Thursday 30 th March 1843 -
E. by N.	Strong gale and clear throughout. all hands employed trying out and cutting in the Head. heading Northward -
E. S. E.	Remarks Friday 31 st March - 1843 -
W.	Weather as yesterday. Watch employed trying out. heading Northward -
Wh.	Remarks Saturday 1 st April 1843 -
	Strong breeze & Squally throughout at 8 Am finished trying out. At 2 Pm saw a Sperm whale. Landed 3 boats at 4 Pm the boats return unsuccessful having lost the run of the whale. heading
E. by N.	Remarks Sunday 2 nd April 1843 -
	Moderate breeze and Squally throughout all requisite sail set heading Northward
Wh.	Remarks Monday 3 rd April 1843 -
	Fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. all hands employed stowing down stowed this fore 51 B. 28 G. total on board 1481 BBLs. heading to the Westward -
S. S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 4 th April 1843 -
	Strong breeze and hazy throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. heading Westward

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks
S. W.	Wednesday 5 th April 1843
St.	Strong breezes and hazy weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed
Sg.	employed variously heading Southward
W. B.	Remarks Thursday 6 th April 1843
St.	Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed
Sg.	repairing sails. heading Westward
South	Remarks Friday 7 th April 1843
St.	Strong breezes and hazy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed
Sg.	repairing sails. heading Eastward
South	Remarks Saturday 8 th April 1843
St.	Strong breezes with ease at times throughout all requisite sail set. at 8 A. M.
Sg.	saw a pod of Sperm Whales
South	lowered 3 boats at 11 A.M.
St.	the boats returned unsuccesful. heading Eastward. One sail in sight
Sg.	Remarks Sunday 9 th April 1843
S. by E.	Moderate breezes and hazy weather throughout. all requisite sail set.
St.	heading to the Eastward. Nothing in sight from the mast head there
Sg.	twenty four hours

Near Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks Monday 10 th April 1843
S. S. E.	Light winds and fine weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. at 6 P.M. spoke the General Jackson of Bristol. Rode Island. Captain Birnsdale 14 months out. 350 Barrels of Spum Oil, heading Northward & Eastward
S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 11 th April 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading Northward & Eastward
S. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 12 th April 1843 - Light airs and Calms throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. at 4 P.M. saw spouts. lowered 3 boats. at 6 P.M. the boats returned. not seeing anything more of the spouts. heading Northward & Eastward
S. E. by S.	Remarks Thursday 13 th April 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. At 1 P.M. hoisted the foresail and hant another. heading Northward & Eastward
S. S. E.	Remarks Friday 14 th April 1843 - Fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading Northward and Eastward. nothing in sight there 24 hours -

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Saturday 15 th April 1843
E. S. E. H L	Fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading Northward & Portward
East	Remarks Sunday 16 th April 1843
H L	Fine weather throughout. all sail set. heading North by East
E. by S.	Remarks Monday 17 th April 1843
H L	Moderate breezes and large throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails heading North W & Port.
S. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 19 th April 1843
H L	Strong breezes and large with rain at times throughout watch employed variously. heading Portward
South	Remarks Wednesday 19 th April 1843
H L	Fine weather throughout all sail set watch employed repairing sails Sun down shortened sail heading North
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 20 th April 1843
H L	Weather as yesterday. Watch employed repairing sails. The two Coopers all day employed putting a head in a Cask yesterday and to day. Sun down shortened sail heading North W & East.

Near Sunday Island

Remarks	Friday 21 st April 1843
S. E.	Fine weather Throughout. all sail set watch employed repairing sail, ready to the Northward and Eastward
Remarks	Saturday 22 nd April 1843
	Squally weather Throughout. Made and shortened sail as required. Watch employed variously. Heading South. W. and ^{East} X
S. N. E.	Remarks Sunday 23 rd April. 1843
	Moderate breeze & bary Throughout all sail set heading Southward & Eastward
S. E. by E.	Remarks Monday 24 th April 1843
	Strong gale with rain Throughout. Short ened sail heading Northward
Remarks	Tuesday 25 th April 1843
	Light Air & Calm Throughout all sail set. at 7 am. saw Sunday Island bearing E. by N. distant 7 leagues. Watch employed variously. at 6 pm. Center of the Island bore E. by S. distant 5 leagues. heading E. N. E.
Remarks	Wednesday 26 th April 1843
	Strong gale for the most part Throughout Made & shortened sail as required. at 8. Am Sunday Island bore South distant three leagues. heading to the Northward and Eastward

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Thursday 27 th April 1843 -
W. S. W.	Moderate breezes and calm throughout all sail set. Watch employed sparingly. Sunday Island in sight.
St.	Sun down shortened sail, heading South
W. S. W.	Remarks Friday 28 th April 1843 -
W. S. W.	Weather as yesterday. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails.
St.	Sun down shortened sail heading North
W. S. W.	Remarks Saturday 29 th April 1843 -
W. S. W.	Moderate breezes with squalls at times throughout all requisite sail set. Sun down shortened sail heading N. by W.
W. S. W.	Remarks Sunday 30 th April 1843 -
W. S. W.	Strong breezes and fine throughout. all requisite sail set. heading N. by W.
W. S. W.	Remarks Monday 1 st May 1843 -
W. S. W.	Strong gale. Made & shortened sail as required. Watch employed sparingly - heading to the Northward -
W. S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 2 nd May 1843 -
W. S. W.	Strong gale. Made & shortened sail as required. Watch employed repairing sails heading to the Northward and Eastward nothing in sight then 24 hours -

Near Sunday Island

Kind	Remarks Wednesday 3 ^d May. 1843-
E. S. E.	Strong gale then 24 hours. Watch employed repairing sails. heading Southward
E. S. E.	Remarks Thursday 4 th May. 1843-
	Strong gale then 24 hours. Watch employed as yesterday - heading Southward -
E. S. E.	Remarks Friday 5 th May. 1843
	Strong gale then 24 hours. Watch employed variously. heading North. W ^d & Eastward
E. S. E.	Remarks Saturday 6 th May. 1843-
	Strong gale then 24 hours. Watch employed variously. heading Northward & Eastward
E. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 7 th May. 1843-
	Strong breeze & fine throughout all requisite sail set. heading to the Southward -
E. S. E.	Remarks Monday 8 th May. 1843-
	Strong breezes & Cloudy throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading to the Northward & Eastward -
E. S. E.	Remarks Tuesday 9 th May. 1843-
	Strong breezes & fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. heading to the South. Nothing in sight then 24 hours -

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Wednesday, 10 th May, 1843
E. by S. S. E. S. E.	Fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails, heading Northward and Eastward.
S. E.	Remarks Thursday, 11 th May, 1843 — Fine weather throughout. all sail set. Watch employed repairing sails. Threw the greater part of a Cask of Pickle Cabbage over board it being spoiled. The crew would not eat any more of it on account of my stopping them from using it when they thought proper. my orders being for each trip to have one potful per day. Mr. Lewis Chief Officer told them to take as much as they chose and when they liked when the crew found they could not have it when they chose they refused to eat any more. At 4 P.M. unhooked the foresail and bent another. heading Eastward.
S. E. by S.	Remarks Friday 12 th May, 1843 — Moderate breeze with squalls at times throughout the 24 hours. Made and shortened sail as requisite. the Watch employed variously. heading Northward and Eastward.

Near Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks Saturday 13 th May 1843
S. E.	Moderate breeze and Cloudy throughout all sail set. Watch employed pursuing heading Northward and Eastward -
S. E.	Remarks Sunday 14 th May 1843 - First part increasing breeze at requisite sail set. latter part strong gale. Sun down shortened sail to the Clov. reefed topsail. fore topmast staysail. & Main topmast about 5 P.M. being very ill and confined to my bed. Mr Lewis Chief Officer. came and informed me that while lashing the Bow Boats tackles down. a sea washed her off the cranes. I conveyed a boat and got her along side by running a whale line. after the boat had been along side about half an hour. Mr Lewis came down and told me he had lost her again. I found he had hooked a tackle to the stern post to take her in without any other rope, or fastening to the boat. in consequence of which, as soon as the stern post came out. the boat was entirely adrift during the time the boat was washed off the cranes. Mr Lewis was in his berth. in my opinion he ought to have on deck and taken the boat in before -

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Monday 15 th May. 1843 -
N. N. E.	Strong gale with heavy rain throughout watch employed saving water and shortened sail as required leading to
N. E. by S.	Remarks Tuesday 16 th May. 1843 -
Barboard Boat Darted and Muffed	Light winds and hazy throughout all sail set. at 11 AM saw a pod of sperm whales. lowered 3 boats at 6 PM the boats returned and unsuccessful. shortened sail heading to the Eastward -
Nble	Remarks Wednesday 17 th May. 1843 -
Nble	Light winds and fine throughout. sail set. watch employed variously sun down shortened sail heading East
Nble -	Remarks Thursday 18 th May. 1843 -
Nble	Moderate breezes and hazy throughout all sail set. watch employed variously unhurt the main top sail and bent another sun down shortened sail heading Eastward
Nble -	Remarks Friday 19 th May. 1843 -
Nble	Fine weather throughout. all sail set watch employed variously. sun down shortened sail heading to the South- ward and Eastward -

Near Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks Saturday 20 th May 1843
1136-	Light airs and Calms throughout all sail set. Watch employed Various Sun down shortened sail heading Southward
10. A. 10.	Remarks Sunday 21 st May 1843
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all sail set. heading South W. & Westward
1136-	Remarks Monday 22 nd May 1843-
	Strong breezes with heavy squalls of wind rain thunder & lightning. Made & shortened sail as required. heading Westward
1136-	Remarks Tuesday 23 rd May 1843 -
	Moderate breezes and heavy throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed drawing and knitting yarns. Sun down shortened sail heading North W. & West. (S)
1136-	Remarks Wednesday 24 th May 1843 -
	Light winds and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed drawing and knitting yarns Carpenter employed making boat knees Cooper employed making buckets Sun down shortened sail heading to the Northward and Westward

Barge Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Thursday 25 th May 1843
Nble	<p>Moderate breezes and Lary throughout all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously at 5 P.M. saw a pod of sperm whales. lowered three boats. could not get up with them. Whales going fast to windward. Shortened sail heading East</p>
Nble	<p>Remarks Friday 26th May 1843 -</p> <p>Squally weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously at noon saw a pod of sperm whales. lowered 3 boats it came to rain very hard and lost the run of them. heading South W^d</p>
S. S. E.	<p>Remarks Saturday 27th May 1843 -</p> <p>Moderate breezes with rain at times throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously heading South W^d & West</p>
E. S. E.	<p>Remarks Sunday 28th May 1843 -</p> <p>Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. heading Southerly</p>
E. by N.	<p>Remarks Monday 29th May 1843 -</p> <p>Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously heading S. S. East</p>

Near Sunday Island

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 30 th May 1843 - -
E. S. E.	Strong breeze with rain at times. Thru out. Made and shortened sail as required heading Southward and Eastward -
Wb	Remarks Wednesday 31 st May 1843
	Squally weather throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed previously at 10 Am. Made Sunday Island bearing S. S. W. distant 7 leagues. at 5.30 P.M. the Centre of the Island bore W. by N. distant 5 leagues heading to the Southward
Wb	Remarks Thursday 1 st June 1843 - -
	Strong gale with heavy squalls of Wind and rain. at 8 Am. sent two boats on shore to Sunday Island trading. at 2 P.M. one boat returned. the two boats got stove. one was obliged to remain on shore. at 6 P.M. the Centre of the Island N. W. by N. distant 3 leagues heading off shore - - - - -
E. S. E.	Remarks Friday 2 nd June 1843
	Strong gale and squally throughout - at 1 P.M. sent a boat on shore with keel and plank to repair the stove boat. at 4 P.M. the boat returned on board. at 8 P.M. the Centre of the Island bore N. E. heading off shore for the night. - - - - -

Barque Frolic Cruising

Winds	Remarks Saturday 3 rd June 1843
E. S. E.	First part hard gale Sunday Island in sight. latter part more moderate at 5 P.M. the stove boat returned on board at 6 P.M. the Centre of the Island bore N. E. distant 3 leagues, heading off
S. E.	Remarks Sunday 4 th June 1843 - Fine weather throughout, all sail set at 9 A.M. sent two boats on shore for the trade, received on board 75 Pumpkins 4 Barrels of Potatoes, and one bag of potatoes, six fowls, one Hog, five bags of Cabbage, one basket of Onions, four bunches of Plantains, two boat loads of Wood - at 6 P.M. the Centre of the Island bore N. E. by E. distant 2 leagues heading off shore for the night - - -
W. S. E.	Remarks Monday 5 th June 1843 Strong breezes and fine throughout at 1 P.M. saw a pod of Sperm Whales. Lowered 2 boats, and succeeded in striking one whale. The Carboard boats began head gave way, the Starboard boat's Chocks split down, was obliged to cut, the boats returned unboard, having lost 1 line 2 Iron 1 lance, heading Eastward -

Near Sunday Island

Warwick	Remarks Tuesday 5 th June 1843-
N. N. E.	Light breeze and fine throughout. all sail set. Watch employed refitting the boats. Sunday and Goat Island in sight from the main head. Sun down shortened sail heading S. E. by E. & E.
North	Remarks Wednesday 7 th June 1843-
	Strong breeze & fine throughout. all requisite sail set. Watch employed variously. Carpenter repairing the boats. Sun down shortened sail heading to the Eastward.
N. N. W.	Remarks Thursday 8 th June 1843-
	Strong breeze & fine. latter part heavy squally rain. Thunder & lightning. Made & shortened sail as required. Carpenter repairing the main boat. Sun down brought the ship to on the starboard tack heading East.
N. W. by N.	Remarks Friday 9 th June 1843-
	moderate breeze & hazy throughout all sail set. Watch employed scrubbing the ship's side. Carpenter repairing the main boat. Sun down shortened sail heading West.
N. W.	Remarks Saturday 10 th June 1843-
	Hard Gale. ship lying too under. closed reefed main top sail & fore staysail. at 4 P.M. sent down the main gaff & main top gallant yard. heading South Ward.

Barge Trolie towards New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Sunday 11 th June 1843
S. W.	Strong breezes & Cloudy throughout all sail set. Heading Southward and Westward
Nth	Remarks Monday 12 th June 1843
Nth	Strong breezes and squally through all requisite sail set. Watch employed from 4 P.M. sent up the main top gall ^d yard heath
Nth	Remarks Tuesday 13 th June 1843
Nth	Light airs and Calms with squalls of rain thunder & lightning throughout the twenty four hours watch employed. Heading to the Westward
S. S. E.	Remarks Wednesday 14 th June 1843
S. S. E.	Moderate breezes & fine throughout all requisite sail set watch employed from heading to the Westward
S. S. W.	Remarks Thursday 15 th June 1843
S. S. W.	Light winds and fine throughout all sail set watch employed from Carpenter repairing the head sails heading Southward
S. W.	Remarks Friday 16 th June 1843
S. W.	Light winds and fine throughout all sail set. Watch employed from Carpenter repairing the ships head. Two main shortened sail heading Southward

Barge Frolic towards New Zealand

Winds	Remarks Saturday 17 th June 1843 -
Wb.	Light air and Calms throughout all sail set. Watch employed tarring rigging and sundry other jobs. Heading South one sail in sight heading Northward
Wb.	Remarks Sunday 18 th June 1843 -
Sun Obscured	Strong gales with heavy rain and Wind made and shortened sail as required heading to the Southward -
S. by E.	Remarks Monday 19 th June 1843 -
Wb.	Weather as yesterday. Made and shortened sail as required heading Westward -
S. S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 20 th June 1843 -
Wb.	Strong breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. heading Westward -
Wb.	Remarks Wednesday 21 st June 1843 -
July 1 st	Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout all requisite sail set. People employed getting out the Anchors. Shifting the foretop sail -
N. N. E.	Remarks Thursday 22 nd June 1843 -
Wb.	Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed variously. Carpenter employed repairing the Shep's bows. heading S. by W. to W. Nothing in sight. Have twenty four hours -

Barque Frolic Laying in

Winds	Remarks Friday 23 rd June 1843
N. S. W.	Strong gales throughout. Carried away the main trysail gaff. Fitted the foremast in its place at 8 A.M. saw Cape Peith bearing S. by W. Distant 10 leagues at 6 P.M. it bore S. W. distant 4 leagues heading off shore for the night
S. S. W.	Remarks Saturday 24 th June 1843 Light winds and fine weather throughout. All hands employed mending the cables and other jobs at 5 P.M. Cape Peith bore S. E. by E. distant 7 miles Point Pocock bore W. by N. distant 4 leagues heading off shore for the night
S. E.	Remarks Sunday 25 th June 1843 Light winds and fine throughout at 2 P.M. Came to anchor at the Phoenix in 6 fathoms water. Received on board 3 baskets of Potatoes
S. E.	Remarks Monday 26 th June 1843 Strong breezes and heavy rain throughout people variously employed. Received on board 1 Pig weighing 78 pounds and 91 pounds of fresh pork 2 Bushels of Corn and some Vegetables Milk &c

The Bay & Islands

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 27 th June 1843
S. E.	Fine weather Throughout. all hands employed getting the water casks on shore unbinding some of the sails. Received on board 4 baskets of Potatoes and some Vegetables. 7 of the ^{men} refused to do their duty 4 of them left the ship namely John Parham. George Clark. Benjamin Wilson and John Thompson without leave
Mth.	Remarks Wednesday 28 th June 1843 Fine weather Throughout. people employed unbinding the sails. and blacking the yards. Received on board 1 pig weighing 71 pounds. 1 Basket of Turnips 2 Baskets of potatoes 1 pound of butter and some Vegetables Milk &c
Mth.	Remarks Thursday 29 th June 1843 Fine weather Throughout. People employed blacking the yards. Received on board some Vegetables
Mth.	Remarks Friday 30 th June 1843 Fine weather Throughout. people employed moving new main top masts backstay lanyards. Received on board 15 lb of butter. a quantity of Cabbage. Turnips & Carrots for the week. 1 Dozen Eggs the remaining three men William Dyar James Hyson and Frederick Thompson ordinary seamen left the ship without leave.

Barge Trolie Laying in

Date	Remarks
17th	<p>July 1st Saturday 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout people employed securing new langards. getting water and painting the masts. Received on board 2 Bags of potatoes 87 pounds of Lard. Some Milk &c</p>
18th	<p>Remarks Sunday 2nd July 1843</p> <p>Moderate breezes with Showers of rain throughout Shipped two Able Seamen James Knight and William Williams People on Shore on Liberty</p>
19th	<p>Remarks Monday 3rd July 1843</p> <p>Moderate breezes and Squally throughout People employed getting the water on board &c Received on board 1 Pig weighing 189 and some fire wood</p>
20th	<p>Remarks Tuesday 4th July 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout people employed stowing down water. Took on board the tick Loperast. H. Hall and R. Shaw not at work to day Received on board 3rd Butther</p>
21st	<p>Remarks Wednesday 5th July 1843</p> <p>Fine weather throughout people employed stowing down the four top masts and painting the ship. Received on 1 Pig weighing 118 pounds 1 pound Butther 2 Bags of potatoes and some vegetables. Milk &c. Reckheld Shaw not at work</p>

The Bay & Islands

Winds	Remarks Thursday 6 th July 1843
Wble	Fine weather throughout. People employed painting the ship, Carpenter fitting the new fore top mast. Received on board 2 bags of Potatoes 1/2 baskets of Onions 1 back load of wood. The Weeks Stock of Cabbages Turnips and Carrots &c. The Cook on shore killing an Ox. Shipped 2 Able Seamen Thomas Burrows and William Dyer
Wble	Remarks Friday 7 th July 1843
	Rain throughout. The Cook & Steward on shore killing Beef. Received on board 2 back loads of Wood 150 lbs of fresh Beef
Wble	Remarks Saturday 8 th July 1843
	Rain throughout. Received on board 155 lbs of Potatoes 39 lbs of Onions 1 Pig 83 pounds
South	Remarks Sunday 9 th July 1843
	Fine weather throughout. Watch on Liberty
S. S. W.	Remarks Monday 10 th July 1843
	Fine weather throughout. People employed painting the ship. sent up the fore top mast. Received on board 2 Sausages 1 Table Cloth. 1 bag Candlestick. Putney. 2 Allspice and Cloves - Killed one pig which weighed 85 pounds

Barge Frolic Laying in

Winds	Remarks Tuesday 11 th July 1843
South.	<p>Fine weather throughout. People employed painting the ship. The Captain went to land at 10 am. respecting the men that left the ship at 2 PM he returned with an order from the Magistrate for the Mate to take a boat to the Duke of Malborough. Horra died, and take the men on board, he saw the men. they refused to go on board. at 4 PM the Mate left the beach without them, and returned on board. Received on board 1 bag of Potatoes. Ship'd two Able Seamen Daniel McIntosh & John McLean</p>
Wble	<p>Remarks Wednesday 12th July 1843</p>
	<p>Fine weather throughout. People employed painting the ship. Cook and Stewards on shore killing Pigs. Received on board 2 bags of Potatoes and 96 lbs of Fresh Pork</p>
Wble	<p>Remarks Thursday 13th July 1843</p>
	<p>Fine weather throughout. People employed getting a cask of water on board and stowing it down. Received on board three bags of Potatoes and 83 lbs of fresh pork. some salt</p>

The Bay & Islands

Winds	Remarks. Friday 14 th July. 1843 -
S. W.	Fine weather throughout. People employed stowing down and other jobs at 3 P.M. Took up the second Anchor Received on board the Weeks Vegetables 2 basketloads of wood. 1 Pig 74 pounds sent on shore the 2 Casks of Crabs -
West	Remarks Saturday 15 th July. 1843 - Squally weather throughout. People employed stowing down water and wood Received on board 2 basketloads of wood 3 Casks of water 1 Pig weighing 140 pounds 1 bag of potatoes 2 Buckets of Onions 1 box of Cabbage 1 Dozen Eggs - some Herbs
W. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 16 th July. 1843 - Fine weather throughout. The crew on shore on Liberty Received on board 1 lb Butter
W. S. E.	Remarks Sunday 17 th July. 1843 Fine Weather throughout. Watch employed stowing down wood in the Hold. Received on board, the Spar from Captain Wright one bag of potatoes one bottle of Milk The Cook and Steward on shore killing a Bullock. One watch on Liberty -

Barque Frolic Laying in

Winds	Remarks. Tuesday 18 th July 1843
Wb	Strong breeze and heavy rain throughout. People employed sawing wood and other jobs. Received on board 16 pounds of Beef 2 backloads of Wood. The Watch on shore on Liberty.
Wb	Remarks Wednesday 19 th July 1843. Squally weather with rain. Thunder and Lightning. Watch employed primarily. Received on board 2 bags of Potatoes 138 pounds of fresh beef 98 feet of plank 1/2 boat load of Wood. Watch on Liberty.
Wb	Remarks Thursday 20 th July 1843. Strong breeze and squally throughout. People employed stowing wood in the hold, got the studding sail booms on the yards. Received on board 2 backloads of wood 1 bag of Potatoes and Milk.
Wb	Remarks Friday 21 July 1843. Fine weather throughout three twenty four hours. Watch employed blacking and stowing the spars. Setting up the fore topmast rigging. Received on board 1 bag of Potatoes. Sent on shore to Captain Wright 1 Cask of Glaze. Watch on shore on Liberty.

the Bay & Islands

Winds	Remarks Saturday 22 nd July 1843
Wb.	Heavy rain with thunder and lightning throughout. People employed variously. Received on board the Weeks Vegetables 1 bag of Potatoes 1 Pig weighing 106 lbs.
Wb.	Remarks Sunday 23 rd July 1843
	Moderate breeze & fine. Watch on Liberty
Wb.	Remarks Monday 24 th July 1843
	Strong breeze and heavy rain throughout bent the fine foretop sail and some new gear. Received on board 1 Pig 84 lbs. 1 bag of Potatoes
Wb.	Remarks Tuesday 25 th July 1843
	Fine weather throughout. People employed bending sails and other jobs. Received on board 2 bags of Potatoes 1 basket of Corn. Shaw. Nelson. Burrows. & Dyer not at work this day
Wb.	Remarks Wednesday 26 th July 1843
	Fine weather throughout. Watch employed bending sails and sewing new gear. Found a new Main Deck sail ripping. No doubt 1 Pig. Received on board some Milk. One Watch on shore on Liberty

Barque Frolic Laying in

W. id.	Remarks Thursday 27 th July 1843 -
Mble-	Fine weather throughout people employed getting a new job stay. shifting the main top gallant masts &c. Received on board 100 pounds of fresh beef 1 bag of potatoes 50 pounds of turnips 1 lb of Butter
N. W.	Remarks Friday 28 th July 1843 - Strong breezes and squally throughout people employed variously. Received on board 3 Barrels of Pickle Beef 3 Barrels of Pickle Pork - 1 Small Cask of Suet 3 Casks of Bread about 700 lbs 1 Ton and 7 hundred weight of potatoes the week. Also 7 Vegetables 80 lbs of fresh Beef
Mble-	Remarks Saturday 29 th July 1843 Strong breezes and squally throughout people employed getting water on board 3 Casks of flour 1 Side of Beef 73 lbs 2 bushels of Potatoes and 40 lbs of Beef
Mble.	Remarks Sunday 30 th July 1843 - Fine weather throughout there twenty four hours. Most of the crew on shore on liberty

the Bay & Islands

Remarks	Sunday 31 st July. 1843
Atk	<p>Fine weather throughout. People employed variously. Henry Hill was put off duty for Insolence to the Captain and ill using the Pig —</p>
F. N. P.	<p>Remarks Tuesday 1st August. 1843 —</p> <p>Strong gale throughout. with heavy rain at Noon let go the second anchor. 11 A.M. the American Ship Annetta came to anchor at the Pha. 26 Months back with 3000 Barrels of sperm & black oil the whole of which she got the first year received on board 1 Pig 81 pounds received at different times in Bags 23. Cwt. of potatoes. Henry Hill still off duty</p>
F. N. W.	<p>Remarks Wednesday 2nd August 1843</p> <p>Strong gale throughout at 1. A.M. Francis Lee Dine from locked up. People employed variously Received on board 1 Pig which weighed 147 pounds 6 Cwt. of potatoes sent on shore two Bags of white lead and a little more oil went to Hornadui to the Coroner —</p>

Barge Frolic Laying in

Winds	Remarks Thursday 3 ^d August. 1843
Wth	Fine weather throughout at 11 am. ship's company went with the body, Francis Jones to the Roman Catholic burying ground. - - -
Wth -	Remarks Friday 4 th August. 1843
	Strong breeze and fine weather throughout received on board in this Port 2052 ^{lb} of Beef. 550 ^{lb} of Bread 600 ^{lb} of flour 1881 ^{lb} of Pork. 10 Cwt. of Salt 30 ^{lb} of Salt Peter. Received this day 12 Cwt. of potatoes 2 Cwt. of Onions 24 Cabbages 8 Bags of Turnips Carrots &c - - -
Satth.	Remarks Saturday 5 th August. 1843
	Fine weather throughout. Received on board two small Kegs of Green Paints 2 ^{lb} of rivets 1 st Cwt. 2 ^{qrs} of potatoes 60 ^{lb} 150 ^{lb} of old soap. Shipped John White 40 ^{lb} of sugar. Received the London Mail on board. Killed one pig weighing 93 pounds. - - -
Wth -	Remarks Sunday 6 th August. 1843
	Strong breeze and squally weather throughout twenty four hours. Hoisted up the second Anchor this day - - -

The Bay & Islands

Winds	Remarks. Monday 7 th August 1843
W. by N.	Squally weather throughout. People employed variously. Received on board 7 Bbls of Catsup. 1 Guying pan. 3 fowls 2 Casks of Corn. dove in 45 fathoms 2 Chain Tiller one Pij. 92 pounds Skipped Henry Hooper to deming Seaman
S. W.	Remarks Tuesday 8 th August 1843 Fine weather throughout. at 4 P.M. got under weigh 6 P.M. Came to anchor off Horradia in 4 1/2 fathoms of water Received on board 12 pounds of Coffee 6 1/2 Bbls of Eggs - 7 Bbls of Butter 2 Baskets of Corn. Sold the Dingo Discharged Francis Jory and Henry Hill
W. by W.	Remarks Wednesday 9 th August. 1843 Fine weather throughout in 10 A.M. got under weigh and put to sea for England Received on board 12 pumpkins 6 Bbls of Eggs. 3 Bbls of Coffee 12 Bbls Lump Sugar and various small articles. at 6 P.M. Cape Beni bore S.W. distant 5 Leagues
S. W.	Remarks Thursday 10 th August. 1843
34. 56.5	Moderate breeze and fine throughout the watch employed stowing the anchors on Deck heading East South East

Barque Frolic Laying in

Winds	Remarks Friday 11 th August. 1843
South.	Fine weather throughout all rigging set. Watch employed sparingly at 4 P.M. bent the foretopmast Studding Sail and set heading E by S - -
W. by N.	Remarks Saturday 12 th August. 1843
W. by N.	Fine weather throughout bent the main topgallant Studding Sail and set them at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of whales at 2 P.M. arrived 3 boats at 4 P.M. returned unoccupied. Whales going fast to windward heading East by South - -
W. by N.	Remarks Sunday 13 th August 1843
W. by N.	Fine weather throughout all sail set heading East by South. Sail in sight
W. by N.	Remarks Monday 14 th August. 1843
W. by N.	Light airs and Calm throughout all sail set. Watch employed sparingly took in mast back to repair heading E. by S - -
W. by N.	Remarks Tuesday 15 th August 1843
W. by N.	Fine weather throughout all sail set. Watch employed sparingly. Carpenter repairing the mast back. Am bent the lower studding sail and set them heading E. by South - -

Oil Account

1840. 1841. 1842.

No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.
1	175,	26	248,	51	122.H,	76	192,	101	247,	126	20
2	260,	27	195,	52	70.H,	77	295.H,	102	.30,	127	22
3	.35,	28	.5,	53	240,	78	295.H,	103	.30,	128	20
4	115,	29	240,	54	260,	79	130,	104	265,	129	251
5	246	30	255,	55	195,	80	.40,	105	130.H,	130	250
6	192,	31	248,	56	245,	81	247,	106	.45.H,	131	290
7	250.H,	32	295.H,	57	250,	82	252,	107	.8,	132	110
8	105,	33	110.H,	58	255,	83	195,	108	260,	133	.11.H,
9	.40,	34	295,	59	295.H,	84	245,	109	240,	134	.11.H,
10	.10,	35	125,	60	130.H,	85	248.H,	110	.8.H,	135	255
11	246,	36	.25,	61	.42.H,	86	.32,	111	.8.H,	136	.6
12	248,	37	247.H,	62	250.H,	87	.36,	112	.30.H,	137	.90.H,
13	.35,	38	247,	63	254,	88	247,	113	247.H,	138	257
14	.33,	39	102,	64	290,	89	193,	114	.4.H,	139	180
15	250,	40	.10,	65	195,	90	294,	115	186.H,	140	195
16	300.H,	41	250.H,	66	245,	91	105,	116	246,	141	.12
17	110,	42	240,	67	125.H,	92	.32,	117	165,	142	.10,
18	.30,	43	193,	68	.30.H,	93	246,	118	246,	143	.8
19	.8,	44	220,	69	.10,	94	.8.H,	119	270,	144	.6
20	300,	45	250,	70	247,	95	250.H,	120	100,	145	.12
21	130,	46	246,	71	105.H,	96	.40,	121	.45,	146	246
22	260,	47	.16,	72	250,	97	195.H,	122	110,	147	220
23	250,	48	.14,	73	296,	98	247,	123	240.H,	148	.8
24	240.H,	49	.14,	74	250,	99	.45,	124	.14,	149	.6
25	125.H,	50	300.H,	75	245.H,	100	.26,	125	250,	150	.16

N ^o .	Gall.	N ^o .	Gall.	N ^o .	Gall.	N ^o .	Gall.	N ^o .	Gall.	N ^o .	Gall.
151	255	179	.7H	207	.35	235	160	263	120	290	290H
152	255H	100	235H	208	142	236	.90	264	.15	291	120
153	295	101	.90	209	.18	237	.90	265	.30	292	200
154	.35	102	190	210	.8	238	.25H	266	.14	293	.50
155	255	103	100	211	254H	239	.20H	267	.8	294	120
156	.16	104	.10H	212	190	240	250H	268	246H	295	.20
157	192	105	.10H	213	.60	241	190H	269	150	296	.4
158	144	106	248	214	.8	242	190H	270	.12	297	290
159	.40H	107	.35	215	260H	243	.70H	271	.6*	298	.4
160	.40H	108	.35	216	160	244	.35H	271	.12	299	.4
161	.8H	109	.90	217	200	245	100H	272	185	300	.4
162	120H	190	190	218	250	246	.35H	273	.90	301	.4
163	248	191	.90	219	248	247	255	274	240H	302	290
164	248	192	248H	220	150	248	.95	275	248	303	.6
165	.90	193	190	221	245	249	.95H	276	290	304	.30
166	.15	194	120	222	.90	250	.35H	277	.6*	305	290
167	.10	195	248	223	.35	251	.18H	278	200	306	290
168	195H	196	.35	224	190	252	185	279	240	307	290
169	.18H	197	.8	225	245	253	190	280	.70	308	285
170	140H	198	100	226	165	254	175	281	.12	309	.23
171	.8H	199	.33	227	.70	255	.15	282	.30	310	.8
172	238	200	170	228	210	256	.90	283	.12	311	285
173	.18	201	.8	229	.80	257	.35	284	.12	312	285
174	185	202	.18	230	248	258	.90	285	.18	313	180
175	.12H	203	.20	231	248H	259	.35	286	.20	314	275
176	.12H	204	.20	232	160H	260	.18	287	.20	315	280
177	.10H	205	250H	233	240H	261	210H	288	240H	316	265
178	.6H	206	.35	234	.65H	262	252	289	240H	317	280

No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.	No.	Gall.
18	262H	328		338		348					
19	280.	329		339		349					
20	280.	330		340		350.					
21	255H	331		341							
22	270H	332		342							
23	270.	333		343							
24	280.	334		344							
25	280.	335		345							
26	280.	336		346							
27.		337.		347							



